

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMT
APO San Francisco 96602

500167

SerNo: 00203-67
Copy 1 of 12 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMT
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 September 1967 to 30 September 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.1
(d) Maps: Vietnam: AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets 6342 I, II, III, IV

Encl: ✓(1) Subject Command Chronology
✓(2) Supporting Documents

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

J. E. L. Brette
J. E. LO PRETE

UNCLASSIFIED

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 September 1967 to 30 September 1967

INDEX

PART I -- ORGANIZATIONAL DATA -- PAGE 3
PART II -- NARRATIVE SUMMARY -- PAGE 4
PART III -- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS -- PAGE 11
PART IV -- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS -- PAGE 41

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDERS

3d Marines (Reinf)

Colonel J. E. LO PRETE (1-30 September)

Subordinate Units

Hq Co, 3d Marines

1st Lieutenant D. "D" SMITH (1-30 September)

3d Bn, 3d Marines

Lieutenant Colonel R. C. NEEDHAM (1-30 September)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel R. J. SCHENING (1-8 September)

Major D. C. DANIELSON (9-24 September)

Lieutenant Colonel J. F. MITCHELL (25-30 September)

2. LOCATION

1-30 September: QUANG TRI Province, (West of DONG HA) RVN (YD 066543)

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Lieutenant Colonel J. S. WILSON (1-29 September)

Lieutenant Colonel J. C. JOHNSTON (30 September)

S-1

2d Lieutenant C. J. DEY (1-30 September)

S-2

1st Lieutenant J. L. WEISENBERGER (1-14 September)

Major J. R. ROE (15-30 September)

S-3

Major E. J. A. CASTAGNA (1-30 September)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant W. N. FOUST (1-30 September)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant N. D. HOUSER (1-30 September)

S-4

Major T. E. GRANEY (1-30 September)

S-4A

1st Lieutenant V. E. WALLACE (1-30 September)

SOP BA LONG

Major J. R. ROE (1-14 September)

Supply Officer

2d Lieutenant F. H. GOSLIN (1-30 September)

ALO

Major H. F. WITTER (1-30 September)

CEO

Captain G. W. BROOKS (1-12 September)

MFO

Major J. D. HINES (13-30 September)

CAO

1st Lieutenant W. R. HARGRETT (1-30 September)

Chaplain

Captain R. M. EMMED (1-30 September)

Surgeon

Lieutenant Commander P. C. OLIVER, OMC, USN (1-30 Sep)

Dentist

Lieutenant J. S. GONCHER, MC, USNR (1-30 September)

Lieutenant J. L. MAGARIAN, DC, USNR (1-30 September)

Lieutenant D. L. WILSON, DC, USNR (26-30 September)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
18	202	2	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

As the month of September began, 3d Marines continued its extensive patrolling and ambush activity in assigned areas of operations. A Battalion Command Group and Companies A and B 1/9 continued its reconnaissance in force operations in the area north of CAM 10. The purpose of the operation was to guard the avenues of approach/infiltration routes to prevent the enemy from moving into the area and attempting to disrupt the Vietnamese National Elections scheduled to be held on 3 September.

At 010600H, 3/3 commenced a sweep of National Route #9, with Company M sweeping north from the CA 10 outpost and Company I sweeping south from the 3/3 CP at THON SON LAM. At 010855H, 1/3/3 located 4 NVA bodies approximately 3-4 weeks old. There were no other significant events and Companies I and M secured the Route #9 road sweep at 011640H, returning to their respective CP's.

Meanwhile, at 010815H, B/1/9 located 2 enemy mortar positions at (YD 111605). Also found were 34 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition and minor miscellaneous gear which was forwarded to G-2.

At 011135H, C/1/9 patrol detonated an M-26 grenade at (YD 131511) which resulted in 3 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA. A search of the area resulted in finding 3 additional M-26 grenades and 1X105mm arty shell, all rigged with trip wires.

At 011200H, the Battalion Command Group and Companies A and B were chopped to the operational control of the 9th Marines. This move was made so that 1/9 (-) could conduct a search and destroy operation further to the north of CAM 10, and so that the battalion (-) would be in a better position to support/reinforce the combat base at CON THIEN.

At 021350H, CAMP CARROLL received 11 enemy artillery rounds. Crater analysis revealed the rounds were larger than 100mm and were fired from a great distance. Results of the enemy attack was 1 USMC WIA.

At 051000H, a Battalion Command Group and Companies I and M 3/26 were helilifted to CAMP CARROLL enroute to the 9th Marines CP. The battalion (-) remained at CAMP CARROLL during the night and operational control was temporarily shifted to the 3d Marines. At 061020H 3/26 (-) departed CAMP CARROLL for the 9th Marines CP and OPCON of the battalion (-) was chopped to the 9th Marines.

At 060025H, 3/3 received approximately forty to sixty 82mm rounds to the south at (XD 963499). During the attack four separate mortar flashes were observed at (XD 968503), (XD 990519), (XD 997518), and (XD 975505).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

The mortar attack was well coordinated between the four sites. Artillery and counter mortar missions were fired. A recon was made at first light for the purpose of crater analysis. Results showed rounds coming from 3600-3700 mils. Area of flashes observed was checked with negative results. There were no friendly casualties.

At 061615H Command Group from 1/9 and Companies A and B terminated its reconnaissance in the area north of CAM LO preventing the enemy from disrupting the Vietnamese National Election. At this time OPCON of 1/9 (-) was assumed by the 3d Marines and at 061715H 1/9 (-) arrived at CAMP CARROLL.

At 071010H, a resupply convoy enroute from 3/3 CP to CA LU OP was ambushed at (XD 992488). The convoy consisted of 2 tanks, 2 6X6 trucks, 1 midget mite, 1 fuel tanker, 1 PC, and 2 quad 50's. After initial contact, preplanned artillery fire missions were conducted. At 070900H-1030H A/1/9 relieved L/3/3 in place at CAMP CARROLL and the KHB GIA BRIDGE and prepared to move back to 3/3 CP. At 071050H 3/3 Command Group B and I/3/3 were committed and commenced move to ambush site. A platoon from M/3/3 was sent from CA LU to assist. During this period, H&S Company 3/3 assumed security of 3/3 CP. 071110H a platoon from K/3/3 linked up with the convoy at the ambush site. At 071115H the platoon from I/3/3 received small arms fire from (XD 9750) but was unable to observe the enemy. About thirty minutes later, during the patrolling actions, the platoon from I/3/3 located 60 fighting holes about 1 day old in the vicinity of (XD 980513). Also located 21A82mm rounds, NVA rations cases, and anti-American propaganda. The area had the appearance of a hasty departure. At 071207H the platoon from I/3/3 was ordered to hold in position at (XD 987505). Between the hours of 071120H-071215H L/3/3 departed CAMP CARROLL by truck convoy, arrived at 3/3 CP, and OPCON was chopped to 3/3. At 071229H L/3/3 (-) departed the battalion perimeter to link up with Weapons Platoon I/3/3 and Command Group B. At 071257H visual contact was made between platoon I/3/3 and platoon M/3/3. Prior to the visual contact, small arms fire was received from both sides of Route #9 at the ambush site. At 071625H A/1/9 was committed for support, and upon arrival at 3/3 CP, was chopped OPCON to 3/3. The platoon from M/3/3 returned to CA LU OP with the truck convoy. L/3/3 and I/3/3 established night defensive positions at (XD 981531). A/1/9 was assigned stand-by mission at 3/3 CP.

At 072000H all 3/3 units returned to their respective CP's. Artillery fire missions and airstrikes were utilized throughout the contact. Friendly casualties during the ambush included 1 USA KIA, 4 USMC KIA, 4 USA WIA MED EVAC, 52 USMC WIA MED EVAC, and 9 USMC WIA MINOR. The enemy casualties were as follows: 72 KBINF (C), 10 KBA (C), and 10 KBARTY (C), and 93 KIA (P). 13 Montagnards were picked up near 3/3 CP at time of ambush and were forwarded to 15th CIT at CAM LO for interrogation.

SECRET

On 7 September, besides the ambush on Route #9, CAMP CARROLL received at two different times, rocket and artillery fires. At 071755H 1/9 received 6X102mm rockets. Counter artillery missions fired with unknown results. At 071920H reports were received that 4X85mm artillery rounds landed outside the perimeter. Counter artillery missions were conducted with unknown results.

At 081745H CAMP CARROLL received 5X102mm rockets from vicinity coordinates (YD 062553). No casualties were sustained, negative damage. Artillery fire missions were conducted, incoming ceased. CAMP CARROLL was then placed on a 50% alert.

At 082105H CAMP CARROLL received 6X102mm rockets. Positions on defensive perimeter observed flashes in vicinity of (YD 073597). Artillery missions fired with unknown results. 1 Non-Battle casualty caused by above event was med evaced.

At 082155H D/1/9 listening post heard noises in vicinity (YD 171401). Grenades were thrown, 81mm mortar mission fired, and area was illuminated. Patrol checked area at first light with negative results.

At 090850H G/1/9 was on patrol south of CAM LO in vicinity (YD 125521) when a possible claymore-type explosive device was command detonated. Results: 1 USMC KIA MED EVAC, 1 Kit Carson Scout WIA MED EVAC.

At 091900H CAMP CARROLL received 5 rounds of unknown caliber, believed to have come from NCTR. No damage or casualties sustained.

At 091920H CAMP CARROLL received 5 rounds of unknown caliber, unable to get a fix on enemy position. Counter artillery fire missions conducted, results unknown.

At 101740H-102200H CAMP CARROLL received 24 rounds believed to be 130mm-152mm artillery. Artillery fire missions conducted on suspected enemy positions, results unknown. The following friendly casualties resulted from this action: 4 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC, and 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

At 120600H 3/3 commenced S&D operations in accordance with 3d Marines OPERATION KINGFISHER Frag O 7-67. 120800H first platoon K/3/3 moved to 3/3 CP to provide perimeter defense.

At 121145H I/3/3 located at Objective #4 vicinity (XD 993490) 1 AK-47 1X60mm round, and 1X60mm tube. For other items captured during sweep, see my SITREP NR 232 attached as Supporting Document. From 121150H-121400H 3/3 continued its aggressive patrolling throughout assigned area. At 121635H all units returned to their respective CP's, mission completed.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

At 122100H CAMP CARROLL received 9 rounds unknown caliber outside perimeter. Counter artillery mission fired vicinity (YD 078467) and (YD 075585), listed as suspected enemy positions. Results unknown.

131100H-131127H A/1/9 moved from 3/3 CP to CAMP CARROLL, chopped OP-CON upon arrival to 1/9.

131446H 3/3 reported the resupply convoy in the vicinity (XD 990499), enroute to CA LU CP received 1 sniper round from (XD 990499). The round imbedded in the spare track of a tank. On returning, convoy received sporadic small arms fire and an unknown number of ChiCom grenades from same vicinity. Results of this action: 2 USMC WIA MINOR. Artillery fire mission called with good target coverage, results unknown.

141415H total destruction of all military facilities and fortifications at BA LONG CP was completed. All USMC units and equipment moved to parent organizations, units involved were S.O.P BA LONG, D/1/9, and W/3/12.

At 151045H A/1/9 in convoy departed CP for debarcation at (YD 092576) for the purpose of search and destroy operations from (YD 0563) to (YD 0963) on the north and (YD 0657) to (YD 1057) on the south.

151135H-151145H third platoon B/1/9 departed D-5 to relieve the third platoon of C/1/9 at the KHE GIA BRIDGE. Third platoon C/1/9 replaced third platoon B/1/9 at D-5. No incidents during this movement.

At 162020H 3/3 received 30X82mm rounds incoming at (XD 985514). Artillery counter mortar fire missions conducted with unknown results. No casualties or damage sustained.

At 164905H M/3/3 while on patrol located an enemy cache in vicinity (XD 990499). Cache contained the following: 1 Chinese assault machinegun, 4 cylinders of ammo with ammo, 10 ChiCom grenades, 6 AK-47 magazines, assorted primers for demolitions, 2 ammo pouches, and assorted clothing.

At 171530H L/3/3 (-) departed 3/3 CP for DONG HA with FAC to provide security for a Rough Rider on 18 September. 171644H L/3/3 (-) arrived at DONG HA, chopped OPCON to 9th Marines.

172130H B/1/9 at (YD 063555) heard movement to their direct front, called for illumination, and spotted approximately 20 enemy. 30X81mm mortar rounds fired, good target coverage. Patrol sent out at first light to search area. Search produced negative results.

181107H platoon B/1/9 departed CAMP CARROLL to relieve C/1/9 at D-5 and at 181713H the move was completed.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

At 181400H 1/3/3 arrived at CAMP CARROLL and chopped OPCON to 1/9.

At 191230H M/3/3 reported that villagers from vicinity (XD 992441) arrived at CA LU and reported that at 182030H approximately 10 enemy moving west on National Route #9 in vicinity of bridge (XD 994445) and that the bridge had been blown. Also reported bridge at (YD 001452) was out and the cause unknown. Patrols checked bridge at (XD 994445) and found it in a usable condition, but the bridges at (XD 99354440) and (XD 99424450) had been destroyed by enemy action, no by-pass possible. Extensive Engineer work required.

At 191523H A/1/9 terminated its search and destroy mission and at 191600H arrived at CAMP CARROLL.

At 191610H 1/3/3 departed CAMP CARROLL and returned to OPCON of 3/3 at 191715H.

At 191700H M/3/3 at (XD 999475) located 5 NVA bodies. Believe NVA were killed on 7 September ambush.

At 191800H B/1/9 received 3 rounds artillery believed to be 105mm or 155mm from vicinity (YD 094518). No friendly fires were conducted during this time. Area checked for craters, negative results.

At 211147H 3/3 reported 10 men, 2 women, and 1 child arrived at their CP. Nine men held for questioning, others continued to CAM LO as refugees. No intelligence information was obtained. The nine men returned to village at (XD 991441).

At 211217H B/1/9 at the KHE GIA BRIDGE observed 3-4 enemy in vicinity (YD 032576). No fire mission was called as the position was in a no fire zone.

At 212120H M/3/3 observed lights in vicinity (XD 998442) and (YD 041447). Lights seemed to be used for signalling. 40mm fire mission conducted, lights were extinguished.

At 212130H B/1/9 observed light moving from west to east (YD 017553) to (YD 018558). 91mm fire mission conducted, results unknown.

At 220830H M/3/3 reported 30 caliber and 50 caliber weapons fire, and sounds of tracked vehicle in GS (XD 9644). Artillery mission was conducted with unknown results.

At 221035H L/3/3 (-) arrived at 3/3 CP and chopped OPCON from the 9th Marines to 3/3.

SECRET

At 221245H M/3/3 located an M-26 grenade that was rigged with a trip wire vicinity (YD 025456). It was also booby-trapped. Grenade was blown in place.

At 221735H C/1/9 heard 10-15 carbine shots in vicinity (YD 061556). Patrol checked area with negative results.

At 230910H 1/26 reported AO (Oak Gate 1-2) observed 1 enemy and a red panel vicinity (YD 158417). Also observed smoke from camp site in vicinity (YD 1243). Artillery fire missions conducted, targets unobserved, results unknown.

At 231100H 1/9 received a report from the CAM LO Police that the enemy was gathering food in vicinity (YD 092534), wearing civilian clothes. CAC platoon number 5 swept the area with negative results.

At 231530H M/3/3 patrol located what appeared to be enemy mortar position at (YD 00174645). Position possibly 3-4 hours old. Footprints located revealed that from 8-10 persons had occupied the position. Area was plotted for later H&I's.

At 232130H M/3/3 at CA LU OP (YD 011458) reported probing. Artillery was notified to provide defensive fires if required. An unknown number of enemy was observed outside the wire. The listening posts returned to the CP. While returning, one of the posts had an unknown object thrown at them that did not detonate. M-79 rounds fired at the enemy with unknown results.

At 241932H 3/3 CP (XD 983544) received approximately 7 rounds of 102mm rockets. 1 E-8 gas launcher was destroyed. Counter artillery fire missions conducted. Tanks firing reported secondary explosions in the vicinity of (XD 973614). 242000H K/3/3 (XD 975568) reported 2 rockets impacted outside perimeter. Losses from this action were 3 WIA MINOR (1 USMC, 1 USN, and 1 USA).

At 241910H CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE received approximately 46 rounds believed to be rockets and artillery of unknown caliber. The enemy was firing from (YD 045635) and (YD 053581). Artillery fire missions conducted with good target coverage. AO adjusted missions. Results unknown. Total casualties were 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC, 12 USMC WIA MINOR, and 2 USA WIA MINOR.

At 242320H CAMP CARROLL received approximately 42 rounds of unknown caliber rockets from vicinity (YD 045635) and (YD 053581). Artillery mission fired with unknown results.

SECRET

At 250210H 3/3 CP received 8X102mm rockets from vicinity (XD 977553). At 250238H 4 more rockets impacted in CP area. Caliber was determined by fragments. All volleys were two rounds each except the last one which was 4 rounds. Losses from this action were 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

At 251345H-251400H B/1/9 heard six small arms shots vicinity (YD 0357). Fire did not penetrate position. L/3/3 (XD 98055465) found perimeter wire cut and claymore mine turned toward their position. Also located 1 can Chinese pork rations. H&I's fired on suspected harbor sites.

At 270720H D/1/9 at (YD 142524) tripped a ChiCom-type anti-personnel mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

At 271255H OP #250 spotted 20 NVA in open at (YD 077590). Fire mission conducted with good target coverage. Results: 4 NVA KIA (P) and two secondary explosions.

At 280900H D/1/9 at (YD 130499) tripped a ChiCom-type anti-personnel mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC and 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

At 281311H one truck from resupply convoy from 3/3 CP to CA IU OP hit a mine at (XD 995480). At 281430H a priority med evac was requested for 6 USMC WIA and 1 USMC NBC. Med evac completed at 281500H. All vehicles arrived at CA IU except the damaged truck which remained at scene of incident with security. At 281600H the convoy departed CA IU for 3/3 CP. At 281630H a convoy with a wrecker picked up the damaged truck and at 281730H all units reported back to 3/3 CP.

As the month of September ended, the 3d Marines continued its aggressive patrolling and ambush activities in its assigned area of operations.

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
- B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
- C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
- D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
- E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
- F. COMMAND RELATIONS
- G. EQUIPMENT
- H. LOGISTICS
- I. CIVIC ACTION
- J. ADMINISTRATION
- K. PERSONNEL
- L. INTELLIGENCE
- M. COMMUNICATIONS
- N. WEATHER
- Q. FIRE SUPPORT
- P. AIR SUPPORT
- Q. ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDENATIONS
- R. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
- S. TRAINING

SECRET

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

(1) Basic Mission. 3d Marines conducts recon in force operations in assigned area to detect enemy activity in area; attack and destroy enemy forces located in area making maximum use of supporting arms; ensure the security of supporting arms and installations located in assigned area; assume responsibility for coordination of all units in AO and of defensive and administrative functions of mutual interest.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv 160150Z Oct66 (Frag 0 Assigning OPCON)

(2) 3d Marines will be prepared to commit forces anywhere in 3d Marines AO to reinforce or exploit any enemy contact/sightings made by 3d Recon Bn.

Ref: Third Marines 180530Z Feb67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 4-67)

(3) 3d Marines conducts a systematic reconnaissance and surveillance to determine location, composition, and disposition of enemy forces; to locate and record trails in designated zones; to locate and record possible HIZ's for future operations, and to collect essential information of the terrain to include trafficability, river/stream crossings and vegetation; and to exploit any situation that develops.

Ref: Third Marines 091200Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 5-67)

(4) 3d Marines provides forces and fire support as required to reinforce CA LU and D-5 Outposts.

Ref: Third Marines 180745Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 6-67)

(5) 3d Marines, with a Bn (-) conduct reconnaissance in force operations along major avenues of approach/infiltration routes that lead toward CAM LO area.

Ref: Third Marines 291215Z Aug67 (Opn LIBERTY Frag 0 6-67)

(6) 3d Bn, 3d Marines with a Bn Command Group and Bn (Reinf) conduct search and destroy operations South from THON SON LAM to CA LU, opening MSR #9 for vehicular traffic.

Ref: Third Marines 101520Z Sep67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 7-67)

(7) 1st Bn, 9th Marines furnish a company (Reinf) to conduct search and destroy operations in the area bounded by (YD 0563) to (YD 0963) on the North, and (YD 0657) to (YD 1057) on the South.

Ref: Third Marines 140330Z Sep67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 8-67)

(8) 1st Bn, 9th Marines furnish a company (Reinf) to conduct a search and destroy mission in the area bounded by grid line 53 on the North, 47 on the South, 12 on the West, and 16 on the East.

Ref: Third Marines 250530Z Sep67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 9-67)

SECRET

B. Significant Operations Conducted.

(1) 31 August - 6 September. First Battalion, Ninth Marines (-), after a mechanized move from Camp Carroll to the vicinity of (YD 137614), set up a permanent patrol base and commenced operations. They conducted reconnaissance in force operations along major avenues of approach and infiltration routes that lead toward the CAM LO area.

Ref: Third Marines 291215Z Aug67 (Opn LIBERTY Frag 0 6-67)

(2) On 11 September, Third Battalion, Third Marines was given the mission of conducting search and destroy operations in the THON SON LAM to CA LU area, reopening the MSR Route #9 for vehicular traffic.

Ref: Third Marines 101520Z Sep67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 7-67)

(3) On 15 September, one company (Reinf) of the First Battalion, Ninth Marines, was given the responsibility of conducting a search and destroy operation in the area Northwest of CAM LO, with the mission to uncover enemy rocket, mortar, and artillery positions; also bunkers, trench lines, and caves.

Ref: Third Marines 140330Z Sep67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 8-67)

(4) On 26 September, Company D, First Battalion, Ninth Marines conducted a search and destroy operation in the area Southeast of THON HAI LOU area.

Ref: Third Marines 250530Z Sep67 (Opn KINGFISHER Frag 0 9-67)

SECRET

C. Casualties inflicted on the Enemy.

- (1) At 011000H, M/3/3 located 2 Enemy KIA previously killed by artillery at (XD 989487). Results: 2 NVA KIA (C)
- (2) At 011135H, O/1/9 located 4 NVA bodies approximately 4 weeks old at (XD 981544). Results: 4 NVA KIA (C)
- (3) At 012100H, K/3/3 observed 2 enemy in tree line in the vicinity of (XD 967534). Artillery called with good target coverage. Results: 2 NVA KIA (P)
- (4) At 071010H a resupply convoy from 3/3 CP to CA LU OP ambushed at (XD 992488). Preplanned artillery missions fired and air strikes called. Results: 92 NVA KIA (C), 93 NVA KIA (P)
- (5) At 121310H air strike called on troops in the open at coordinates (YD 056573). Results: 2 NVA KIA (C), 4 NVA KIA (P)
- (6) At 140410H 3d platoon of O/1/9 at the KHE GIA BRIDGE, vicinity (XD 026182) observed approximately 10 NVA in the open at coordinates (XD 048567). Platoon fired small arms fire and called 81MM mortar mission with good target coverage. Results: 3 NVA KIA (P)
- (7) At 150730H, 3d Marine reported that AO (Perservere Y) observed 5 NVA vicinity (YD 102668). Air strikes called. Results: 4 NVA KIA (P)
- (8) At 191700H M/3/3 located 5 NVA bodies at (XD 999479) Results: 5 NVA KIA (C)
- (9) At 251756H, K/3/3 observed 8 NVA in the open at (XD 988585). 81MM mortar mission called. Results: 4 NVA KIA (C)
- (10) At 271255H OP #250 sighted 20 NVA in the open at (YD 077590). Artillery mission called with good target coverage. Results: 4 NVA KIA (C)

SECRET

D. Casualties Sustained.

- (1) At 010700H M/3/3 reported 1 USMC WIA from friendly prep fires at (XD 998476). Results: 1 USMC WIA.
- (2) At 011135H C/1/9 patrol tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap at (YD 131511). Results: 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA.
- (3) At 021350H a Marine from H&S 3/3 while at Dong Ha Combat Base, received wounds from enemy artillery attack. Results: 1 USMC WIA.
- (4) At 071010H, a resupply convoy from 3/3 was ambushed in vicinity (XD 992488). Results: 5 KIA (1 USA, 4 USMC), 65 WIA (61 USMC, 4 USA).
- (5) At 090850H, an unknown type explosive device was command detonated as C/1/9 passed through the area at (YD 125521). Results: 1 USMC WIA, 1 K&P CARSON SCOUT WIA.
- (6) At 100140H CAMP CARROLL received 5 rounds of unknown caliber artillery. Results: 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA.
- (7) At 190120H K/3/3 had 1 60mm short round at (XD 974566). Results: 1 USMC WIA.
- (8) At 241910H CAMP CARROLL received approximately 88 rounds of unknown caliber artillery or rockets. Results: 3 USMC KIA, 15 WIA (13 USMC, 2 USA).
- (9) At 241932H 3/3 OP (XD 983544) received approximately 7 rounds of 140mm rockets. Results: 3 WIA (1 USMC, 1 USN, 1 USA)
- (10) At 270720H D/1/9 patrol tripped a booby trap at (YD 142524). Results: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.
- (11) At 281311H a truck from the resupply convoy to CA DU OP hit a mine at (XD 998480). Results: 6 USMC WIA.

SECRET

E. New Techniques Employed.

(1) The STARLIGHT scope is being used by this Regimental Headquarters in conjunction with night patrols and ambushes. Other uses for the scope are as follows:

a. The scope unmounted can be used to boresight the 106mm recoilless rifle for night targets by sighting through the open breech.

b. Correction of small arms fire and surveillance of the perimeter defensive positions.

c. During night ambushes missions were called for 40mm and 105mm artillery fire with excellent accuracy and coverage.

(2) See Lessons Learned, September 1967 (Supporting Documents)

SECRET

F. Command Relations.

- (1) At 011200H 3d Marines chopped OPCON of A, B, and Command Group of 1/9 to 9th Marines.
- (2) At 051200H 3d Marines assumed Temporary OPCON of I, M, and Command Group of 3/26.
- (3) At 061200H 3d Marines chopped Temporary OPCON of I, M, and Command Group of 3/26 to 9th Marines.
- (4) At 061615H 9th Marines chopped OPCON of A, B, and Command Group 1/9 to 3d Marines.
- (5) At 071215H 1/9 chopped OPCON of L/3/3 to 3/3.
- (6) At 071650H 1/9 chopped OPCON of A/1/9 to 3/3.
- (7) At 171344H L/3/3 (-) arrived at Dong Ha Combat Base. L/3/3 chopped OPCON to 9th Marines.
- (8) At 181400H 3/3 chopped OPCON of I/3/3 to 1/9.
- (9) At 191715H 1/9 chopped OPCON of I/3/3 to 1/9.
- (10) At 221035H 9th Marines chopped OPCON of L/3/3 (-) to 3/3.

SECRET

G. EQUIPMENT. A recommendation for modification of allowance was submitted by Headquarters Company, 3d Marines during this period, as follows:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AUTH ALLOW</u>	<u>REQUEST F/SPEC ALLOW</u>
Radio Set AN/GRC 125	3	6
Fan, Circulating 30"	0	30
Heater, immersion	6	10
Trailer, water, 1½ Ton M107A2	2	4

SECRETH. Logistics

(1) Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner.

(2) One officer and forty-one enlisted men from MCB 10 have reported to construct new facilities at Camp J. J. CARROLL. Approximately seventy five percent of the cantonment material has been staged and is progressing on schedule.

(3) Supply

(a) There has been slight improvement in the receipt of supplies during this reporting period. However some items are still very difficult to obtain through the normal supply source, repair parts for communication-electronics, motor transport and ordnance equipment.

(b) The exchange facility at Camp CARROLL continued to serve units in outlying areas as well as the Camp CARROLL Complex in a satisfactory manner. The mobile runs were hampered somewhat due to a shortage of trucks.

(c) "A" rations continued to be served in the messhalls at Camp CARROLL and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines forward position. The "A" rations served were satisfactory in quality and quantity.

(4) Movements

(a) The 9th Motor Transport Battalion furnished vehicular support for the movement of building supplies from MCB 11, DONG HA to Camp CARROLL, resupply, "household" runs and tactical troop movements. The cooperation and support provided by the 9th Motor Transport Battalion has been and continues to be outstanding. Tactical troop movements conducted via truck convoy during this period are as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
1 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	CAM LO	CON THIEN
6 Sept 67	3dBn, 26thMar	S-4 3dMar	CON THIEN
6 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	CAM LO	Camp CARROLL
7 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	S-4 1/9	KHE GIA BRIDGE
7 Sept 67	3dBn, 3dMar	KHE GIA BRIDGE	Camp CARROLL
7 Sept 67	3dBn, 3dMar	S-4 1/9	3/3 Fwd
7 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	S-4 1/9	CA LU
7 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	D-5 Fort	Camp CARROLL
7 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	S-4 1/9	KHE GIA BRIDGE
7 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	KHE GIA BRIDGE	Camp CARROLL
8 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	S-4 1/9	D-5
9 Sept 67	3dBn, 3dMar	S-4 3/3	CAM LO

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
18 Sept 67	3dBn, 3dBr	ROCKPILE	Camp CARROLL
19 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	CAM LO	Camp CARROLL
19 Sept 67	1stBn, 9thMar	Camp CARROLL	D-5
23 Sept 67	2dBn, 9thMar	DONG HA	Camp CARROLL
24 Sept 67	2dBn, 9thMar	Camp CARROLL	DONG HA

 Enclosure (3)
 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

I. CIVIC ACTION.(1) Significant Activities

(a) The National Elections were held 3 Sep., causing a halt in Civic Action from 31 Aug to 5 Sep. The only support given to the election effort was scrap wood for construction of ballot boxes.

(b) On 7 Sep the Commanding Officer, 3d Marines toured the CAM LO DISTRICT, visited Briefly with the District Chief, and observed a MEDCAP in progress at the GIO MON Refugee settlement.

(c) 267 Montagnards were trucked from THON SON LAM (YD 9864) to the CA LU Refugee Center, CAM LO. These persons had requested to move in late August, but because of the elections it was postponed until 9-10 Sep.

(d) Except during inclement weather, 100 Montagnards were hired each day to clear fields of fire and fill sand bags.

(e) The Children's Mid-Autumn Festival was conducted on 18 Sep at the CAM LO Elementary School. Commanding Officer, 3d Marines was the senior honored guest, and made a short speech, appropriate to the occasion before presenting 500 small gifts on behalf of the Marines and soldiers at CAMP CARROLL. Also present were the District Chief, Sub-Sector Advisor, and representative of CORDS, 3/4 and other Marine units.

(f) Civil Affairs Officer attended the CORDS Advisor Orientation Course, Saigon, from 25-29 September.

(2) Materials Distributed

(a) Eight truck loads of scrap wood were hauled and given to Father Co for enlarging his dispensary, school, and church; and to Father Nehru for constructing a dispensary to serve another portion of the CAM LO Refugee area.

(b) 100 lbs of clothing, 200 bars of soap, 4 boxes of chalk, 12 wood working kits, 7 midwife kits, 2 replacement kits, 5 resettlement kits, 2 animal salt lick blocks, and 2 soccer/volleyball sets were distributed by subordinate units during September.

(3) Special Civil Affairs Projects

(a) Because of steadily increasing rains, progress on building projects has slowed somewhat during September and is expected to be reduced even more as the monsoon rains increase.

SECRET

(b) The work on the CAM CHINH Elementary School has commenced by the clearing of a suspected minefield surrounding the school building. Although three grenades were unearthed, no mines were discovered by the LVTEs or the sweep team on foot. On 20 Sep, the CAM LO District Chief, accompanied by the Sub-Sector Advisor and the 3d Marines CAO held an outdoor meeting with representatives of both CAM CHINH and CAM NGHIA, with the respective village chiefs also present. The purpose of the meeting was to motivate the citizens of both villages to voluntarily give of their time and material in order that work on the school may now go forward with vigor.

(c) On 11 September Headquarters Company commenced using a CAM LO laundry facility on a regularly scheduled basis. Refugee women from CAM LO are hired by the laundry representatives to do the actual washing. Plans include building a washing facility at the turn-in site.

(d) 500 red wagons were received for gradual distribution on a reward basis to Vietnamese and Montagnard youngsters in 3d Marines AO. The reward basis will be established by local village and hamlet chiefs. Suggested criteria is performance in school. This "Operation Red Wagon" was conceived by MSGT ABBOTT, MCOIC 3d Marines Sniper Platoon, and has been conducted by the Amateur Trap Shooters' Association in the US, which held shooting competitions throughout the country, using proceeds to buy the wagons.

SECRETJ. Administration(1) Awards

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

- 1 Navy Cross Medal
- 2 Silver Star Medals
- 2 Bronze Star Medals
- 77 Purple Heart Medals
- 1 Navy Commendation Medal

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this Regiment during the reporting period:

- 3 Navy Cross Medals
- 2 Silver Star Medals
- 3 Bronze Star Medals
- 1 Navy Unit Citation
- 4 Navy Commendation Medals
- 68 Purple Heart Medals
- 1 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medal

(2) Promotions

(a) Eight promotions to First Lieutenant, two promotions to Gunnery Sergeant, and one promotion to Staff Sergeant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There were 69 Marines promoted to Sergeant, 129 to Corporal, 133 to Lance Corporal and 24 promoted to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Fifteen "Office Hours" were conducted during this period and three are pending. In addition, three Special Courts Martial were completed and two Special Courts Martial are Pending: and one Summary Court Martial was Completed.

(4) Special Services

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at CAMP CARROLL on a scheduled basis.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(b) The below listed personnel visited CAMP CARROLL during this reporting period:

GEN. W. C. WESTMORELAND USA
LtGEN. V. H. KRULAK USMC
MAJGEN. BROWN USAF
MAJGEN. STONE USAF
MAJGEN. J. G. BOKER USMC
MAJGEN. ALLISON USAF

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange Van at CAMP CARROLL continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile runs were made to outpost within the AO.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the DONG HA - CAMP CARROLL area during this period.

SECRET

SECRETK. Personnel.

(1) Gains. During this period seven Marine Officers, 195 Marine Enlisted, one Navy Officer and nine Navy Enlisted replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The 3d Marines sustained 143 casualties during this period. 140 were hostile casualties and eight were non-hostile. 16 of the hostile casualties were killed in action, 124 were wounded in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualties were examined, and when appropriate, investigations were conducted. Administrative losses were eight Marine Officers, 145 Marine Enlisted, one Navy Officer and 12 Navy Enlisted. The figures listed above are computed for 4/30, 5/3, and 1/9.

(3) Emergency Leave/Humanitarian Transfers. Seven Marines were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. In addition, one Marine was ordered PCS to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. One Navy Officer was ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. There were no humanitarian transfers during this period.

(4) Administrative Discharges. None.

(5) R & R TAD Trips. Out of country R & R Trips were afforded to 137 members of the Regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPUR, OCEANIA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO and HAWAII. In addition, there were 104 R & R trips (In-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

SECRET

L. Intelligence

1. Significant Events - With the continuation of Operation KINGFISHER through the month of September, enemy activity in the Third Marines AO significantly decreased with the exception of artillery/rocket attacks and incidents of booby trap activity which increased.

CAMP CARROLL was subjected to 8 rocket & 1 artillery attacks during this period. Attacks occurred on 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, and 13 September and represent an increase of 8 attacks over last month. The 3d Battalion, 3d Marines CP also came under several rocket and mortar attacks during this period.

Booby trap incidents in September showed a sharp increase over the month of August. The enemy principally utilized chicom grenades with trip mines attached.

On 7 September 1967, a resupply convoy enroute from 3/3 CP to Camp Carroll was ambushed via (XD992488) by an estimated NVA Battalion, probably the 2nd Bn, 29th Regiment. This was the third ambush along Route 3 between THON SAN IAM and KHE SANH since 21 July 1967. The foregoing date probably marks the inception of operations by the NVA 2nd Bn, 29th Regiment in that area. The action on 7 September began when the resupply convoy received small arms, RPG and automatic weapons fire. The convoy was reinforced by other friendly elements who came under mortar, automatic weapons and small arms fire upon entering the area. NVA soldiers conducting the ambush were positioned about 3 meters from the road in prepared positions. The ambush attempt was defeated and resulted in 92 NVA KIA (C) and 93 NVA KIA (P).

Recon patrols reported many sightings and contacts with small enemy groups/units throughout the 3d Marines AO. Many of these groups were moving south with their probable destination the Hai Lang Forest/Base Area 114. Some of these personnel may have been replacements for elements of the 29th NVA Regiment. Others were probably CommO-Battalion and supply personnel moving over established routes and corridors within this AO. However, from all indications the Hai Lang Area/Northern Front Forces were reinforced during the period. In addition, the presence of other yet unidentified NVA units within the 3d Marines AO cannot be ruled out. Indications are that an U/I regiment, possibly of the 324B Division, moved south from the DMZ via (YD0668).

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

2. Contact Incidents - 38 (22 at night)

- (a) Small Arms/Sniper Fire - 12 (3 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 4 (1 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 2 (0 at night)
 - (3) Ba Long - 2 (2 at night)
 - (4) Other - 4 (0 at night)
- (b) Grenades - 2 (1 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 2 (1 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 0
- (c) Mines - 2 (0 discovered - 2 detonated)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 1 (1 detonated)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 1 (1 detonated)
- (d) Booby Traps 13 (8 discovered - 5 detonated)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 3 (3 discovered)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 7 (3 discovered - 4 detonated)
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 3 (2 discovered - 1 detonated)
- (e) Moving or probing actions where VC/NVA did not fire or return fire - 20 (19 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 7 (7 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 7 (7 at night)
 - (3) Ba Long - 4 (3 at night)
 - (4) Other - 2 (2 at night)
- (f) Mortar/Artillery/Rocket Fire - 22 (18 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 5 (5 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 17 (13 at night)
- (g) Engagements - 2 (0 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 1 (0 at night)
 - (2) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (3) Ba Long - 0
 - (4) Other - 1 (0 at night)
- (h) Miscellaneous
 - (1) Sabotage - 3
 - (2) Kidnappings - 1

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

- (3) Comm Interference - 1
- (4) Lights observed - 6
- (5) Foot prints - 3

3. Enemy losses

(a) Personnel

(1) Confirmed

- a KIA - 103
- b WIA - 0
- c PW (NVA) - 0
- d PW (VC) - 0
- e Returnees - 0
- f Civil Defendants - 0

(2) Probable

- a KIA - 132

(3) Returnees - 13

Released as innocent civilians - 0

Declassified by RVN authorities at end of rpt period - 13

(b) Material

(1) Weapons

- ChiCom Heavy MG - 1
- ChiCom Light MG - 3
- AK-47 - 4
- SFS - 2
- 60 mm Mortar - 1
- RUC-2 - 1

(2) Weapons accessories

- Mortar tube cover - 1
- Drum Magazine LMG - 7
- AK-47 Magazine - 18

(3) Ammunition

- 82 mm mortar rounds - 60
- 60 mm mortar rounds - 15
- 7.62 mm rounds - 410
- RPG rounds - 3
- ChiCom grenades - 12

(4) Demolitions

- Increments - 40
- Fuses for 82 mm mortar - 25
- Blasting Caps - 30
- AT Mine - 1

Enclosure 1
SECRET

SECRET

- (5) Food
 - Rice - 20 lbs
- (6) Medical supplies
 - Medical Bag - 1
 - Assorted viles - 21
- (7) Clothing
 - NVA Soft Cover - 2
 - Sandals - 2
 - Trousers - 2
 - NVA Sneakers - 1
 - Pith Helmet - 1
- (8) Documents
 - Diary - 2
 - Personal letters - 15
- (9) Communications equipment
 - ChiCom drycell battery - 1
- (10) 782 Gear
 - Canteen - 4
 - E-Tools - 20
 - Picks - 5
 - Packs - 3
 - Poncho - 1
 - Cartridge belts - 3
 - Helmet - 2
- (c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions
 - Bunkers - 18
 - Fight holes - 166
 - Harbor/Camp sites
 - Platoon size - 2
 - Company size - 1
 - Mortar Positions - 6

4. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during reporting period:

10 NVA	XD976486	1Sep67
2 NVA	XD967531	1
2 VC	YD061541	2
2 VC Co's	YD093605 - YD092614	2
6 NVA	YD109646	3
6 NVA	XD976434	5
3 NVA	XD993516	6

SECRET

3 NVA	XD993525	7Sep67
30 NVA	XD973438	7
3 NVA	YD166403	8
4 VC	YD098530	9
35 NVA	YD030535	9
1 VC Bn	YD151533	9
4 NVA	YD060515	10
3 NVA	XD999468	11
1 VC Co	YD110500 - YD120515	11
2 VC Bn	YD009585	12
1 NVA Regt	YD078503 - YD036538	13
10 NVA	YD028567	14
10 NVA	YD027562	14
5 NVA	YD088514	14
8 NVA	YD065618	15
3 NVA	YD026562	15
2 VC Co	YD085618 - YD094623	15
	YD107609 - YD095547	
7 NVA	YD055684	15
5 NVA	YD102668	19
65 NVA	YD113779	19
1 NVA	YD158417	21
1 NVA	YD019592	21
3 VC	YD032576	21
15 VC	YD092534	23
8 NVA	XD965585	25
8 NVA	XD973576	25
1 NVA Bn	YD180469	26
1 NVA Bn	YD170450	26
5 NVA	XD964588	27
1 NVA	YD015567	28
8 NVA	XD970597	30

5. Trends

(a) Summary of incidents (all types on a monthly basis for past 3 months:

<u>CONTACTS</u>	<u>JUL</u>	<u>AUG</u>	<u>SEP</u>
SA Fire	50	21	12
Booby traps	11	4	13
Mines	27	7	2
Grenades	3	4	2
Mortar/Artillery/Rocket	18	18	22
Enemy movement w/o fire	10	27	20
Engagements	12	6	2
Assassinations	0	0	0

SECRET

	<u>JUL</u>	<u>AUG</u>	<u>SEP</u>
Sabotage	0	0	3
Kidnappings	0	1	1
Comm Interference	0	3	1
Demonstrations	0	0	0
Intimidations	0	0	0
Rewards paid	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	17	24	9
	<u>148</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>87</u>

SECRET

M. Communications.(1) General

(a) During the month of September, communications were maintained in support of the 3d Marine Regiment.

(b) During this period twenty-five pieces of equipment were turned in to the Tech Shop for repair. Of these, 15 were evacuated to Force Service Regiment. Of these 15, seven are still at PSR. The seven pieces of equipment that are still at PSR are radio relay equipment.

(c) Planes Triodes for the AN/TRC-27B still remain a critical item at this time.

(d) The message center handled a total of 1,921 incoming and 460 outgoing messages for an overall total of 2381 messages processed.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events

12 September - Two wiremen sent in from BA LONG prior to securing that area.

14 September - Three radio men came in from BA LONG with the last element of troops. BA LONG secured.

SECRET

N. Weather

The weather for the month of September was generally hot and humid during the day with periods of scattered afternoon and evening showers.

The major effects of the weather was occasional periods of limited aerial and ground observation throughout the latter part of the month due to rain and fog.

The average high for the month was 92. The average low for the month was 75. The average humidity was 82.

SECRET

O. Fire Support.(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Battalion, 12th Marines with the following units under their OPCON:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	Camp Carroll	1-30 September
Btry E, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	Camp Carroll	1-30 September
Btry W, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	Ba Long	1-14 September
Btry M, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	Camp Carroll	1-14 September
Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	Camp Carroll	14-30 September
Btry A, 1st Bn, 40th Arty USA	Rockpile	1-6 September
Btry C, 1st Bn, 40th Arty USA	Rockpile	6-29 September
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty USA	Rockpile	29-30 September

(b) No reinforcing fire was needed during the month of September

(c) General support was provided by the following batteries:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st 8" Howitzer Btry	Cam Lo
Btry A, 2nd Bn, 64th Arty USA	Camp Carroll
Btry B, 2nd Bn, 64th Arty USA	Camp Carroll
Btry C, 2nd Bn, 64th Arty USA	Camp Carroll
Btry C, 8th Bn, 64th Arty USA	Dong Ha

(2) Significant Displacements

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>REASON</u>
6 Sep	A/1/40	Rockpile	Dong Ha	Relieved by C/1/40
6 Sep	C/1/40	Dong Ha	Rockpile	Relieved by A/1/40
14 Sep	W/3/12	Ba Long	Con Thien	OPCON of 2/12
14 Sep	M/4/12	Camp Carroll	Dong Ha	Relieved by K/4/12
14 Sep	K/4/12	Dong Ha	Camp Carroll	Relieved by M/4/12
20 Sep	G/2/94 (2 Guns)	Rockpile	Camp Carroll	Relieved by A/2/94
20 Sep	A/2/94 (2 Guns)	Camp Carroll	Rockpile	Relieved by G/2/94
29 Sep	C/1/40	Rockpile	Dong Ha	Relieved by B/1/40
29 Sep	B/1/40	Dong Ha	Rockpile	Relieved by C/1/40

SECRET

(3) Missions Fired

Observed	638
Unobserved	772
E&I	2902
Total	4312

(4) Ammunition Expended

175mm	2815
2" "	0
160mm	4002
145mm	17577
122mm	253
Total	24647

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries which were OPCON to 1st Bn, 12th Marines received their fire missions from 1/12, who was exercising tactical control and answered all calls for fire.

(b) General support batteries were under control of 12th Marines and received their missions from 12th Marines, who received them from 1st Bn, 12th Marines, who is in support of units of the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade.

(c) For all missions, a save-a-plane was sent to Division FSCC for clearance. Missions in support of, or close to Recon, missions within 1000 meters of regimental boundaries, and general support missions were not cleared until Division FSCC gave a save-a-plane designator. All other missions were cleared when so stated by the Regimental FSCC and the Battalion FSCC exercising control of the area the mission was in.

SECRET

P. Air Support.

(1) During the month of September, the 3d Marine Regiment was supported by elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, including squadrons of Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, 13, and 16. Fixed and rotary wing aircraft were provided for support missions which included medical evacuation, administrative, and tactical troop lifts, logistic support, aerial reconnaissance, recon team insertion and extraction, helicopter and convoy escort, close air support and direct air support. Two Air Surveillance Radar Teams (ASRT's) from Marine Air Support Squadron Two provided radar control for the high altitude bombing (TPQ-10) missions conducted by aircraft from MAG 11, 12, and 13.

(2) Helicopter support by mission type is summarized as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>MEDEVAC*</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>LOGISTIC</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>TROOPLIFT</u>
Hq Co, 3d Marines	8	9	0	9	0
3d Bn, 3d Marines	45	8	4	5	0
1st Bn, 9th Marines	35	4	3	3	1

* 181 personnel were medevaced

The support figures above do not include the helicopter flights scheduled to supply/resupply units operating in the field. Supply figures for these supported units are as follows:

3d Bn, 3d Marines	15,436 lbs
1st Bn, 9th Marines	125,515 lbs

The most significant airborne movement of troops and equipment occurred from 12-14 Sep, when elements of this command were lifted by CH-53 helo from BA LONG OUTPOST to LONG HA and CAMP CARROLL. During this three day period, 225 personnel, and 230,000 lbs of equipment were transported in 41 flights.

(3) During September, the Regimental TACP controlled 1572 aircraft missions within the AO. These missions were flown either in support of the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate battalions, or were overflying the AO enroute to other destinations. During peak periods of activity over 92 flights were controlled in a twelve hour period.

SECRET

(4) High altitude radar bombing (TTC-10) strikes within the AO, controlled by Marine ASST's is summarized as follows:

(a) Total number of targets struck	166
(b) Total ordnance expended	822,250 lbs

(5) Fixed wing aircraft from Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, and 13 flew a total of 28 Close Air Support/Direct Air Support sorties while expending 84,250 lbs of ordnance.

REF ID: A66848

9. Activation/Deactivations/Redesignations.

(1) Total destruction of all military facilities and fortifications and displacement of all Marine units and equipment from RA LONG Combat OP to CAMP CARROLL and DONG HA was completed at 141415Z Sep67.
 Ref: FIRM Marines 130635Z Sep67

SECRET

E. Psychological Operations.

(1) On 1 September 300,000 CHIU HOI leaflets and 45,000 Safe Contact passes were dropped in QUANG TRI Province (XD 9954, 9854, 9858, 9558).

(2) During the month of September, 4,630,000 leaflets were dropped in the 3d Marines AO and 10 hours and 55 minutes of aerial broadcast time was utilized. Information as to exact location not received this date.

SECRET

C. Training.

(1) Objectives. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal and individual basis.

(2) Highlights.

4 September - Fourteen members of Headquarters Company Third Marines conducted FAM firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

6 September - Eleven members of the Third Marines Scout-Sniper platoon re-zeroed the model #700 Remington Rifle and the M-16.

13 September - Seven members of the Third Marines Scout-Sniper platoon re-zeroed the model #700 Remington Rifle and the M-16.

24 September - Sixteen members of Headquarters Company Third Marines conducted FAM firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

17-24 September - One enlisted man from Third Marines attended the CG FMFPAC (FWD) Career Advisory School at CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA.
Ref: CG 3d MARDIV letter 7B/ORD/erk over 1321 of 12 Sep67

21 September - Two enlisted personnel attended instruction given by Teletype/Telephone contact team at DONG HA.

25-29 September - One officer from Third Marines attended a COBS Advisory Orientation Course in SAIGON, RVN
Ref: Telecon with 3d MARDIV HQ

30 September - One ARVN officer departed Third Marines to attend ARVN Liaison Officer Officer III MAF meeting in DA NANG.
Ref: CG 3d MARDIV 251435Z Sep67

30 September - One enlisted man from Third Marines departed to attend the Division Personal Response School conducted at the Third Marine Division CP at PHU BAI, RVN.
Ref: CG 3d MARDIV 230647Z Sep67

30 September - A re-orientation class in Scouting/Patrolling, and Recon Tactics was instituted for the Scout-Sniper platoon.

SECRET

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ 1. Staff Journals 01 September - 30 September 1967.
- ✓ 2. Third Marines Operation KINGFISHER SITREPS No. 186 - 306 as of 010600H to 302400H September 1967.
- ✓ 3. Third Marines INESUMS No. 244 - 274 as of 011200H Sep to 011800H Oct 67.
- ✓ 4. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/EJAC/reb over 3430 dated 2 October 1967 (Lessons Learned, September 1967).
- ✓ 5. Third Marines 010830Z Sep67 (After Action Report of Bkt Attk on GAMP CARROLL).
- ✓ 6. Third Marines 011252Z Sep67 (Task Organization, Submission of)
- ✓ 7. Third Marines 011253Z Sep67 (Opstats 010 as of 011500Z Sep67)
- ✓ 8. Third Marines 011240Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 9. Third Marines 011300Z Sep67 (Target Clearance)
- ✓ 10. Third Marines 020330Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 11. Third Marines 021115Z Sep67 (Report of Imitative Deception and/or Jamming)
- ✓ 12. Third Marines 021700Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 13. Third Marines 021705Z Sep67 (ALD/EAC Controlled Air Strikes and/or Arty Missions)
- ✓ 14. Third Marines 030900Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 15. CO Third MarDiv 031137Z Sep67 (Activation of Div Cmd Net No. ONE)
- ✓ 16. Third Marines 041340Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 17. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/EJAC/jcb over 3120 dated 5 September 1967 (Pre-Planning, Planning, Control of waterways)
- ✓ 18. Third Marines 050032Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 19. Third Marines 050310Z Sep67 (KAC LX AND KAC PX COMMS (u))

SECRET

- ✓ 20. Third Marines 050740Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 21. Third Marines 051210Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 22. Third Marines 060715Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 23. Third Marines 061410Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 24. Third Marines 061601Z Sep67 (Attack By Fire)
- ✓ 25. Third Marines 070556Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 26. Third Marines 071610Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 27. Third Marines 071910Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 28. Third Marines 080815Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 29. Third Marines 080816Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 30. Third Marines 081145Z Sep67 (After Action Check List)
- ✓ 31. Third Marines 090130Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 32. Third Marines 090430Z Sep67 (After Action Check List)
- ✓ 33. Third Marines 090700Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 34. Third Marines 090930Z Sep67 (After Action Report of Bat Attk on CAMP
SANDH)
- ✓ 35. Third Marines 091240Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 36. Third Marines 091415Z Sep67 (Patrol Report)
- ✓ 37. Third Marines 091555Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 38. Third Marines 100500Z Sep67 (SRI, Report of Airburst)
- ✓ 39. Third Marines 101200Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 40. Third Marines 101520Z Sep67 (OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 7-67)
- ✓ 41. Third Marines 110030Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 42. Third Marines 111230Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)

SECRET

- ✓ 43. Third Marines 111305Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 44. Third Marines 111620Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 45. Third Marines 120410Z Sep67 (OPSTATS 010 as of 121200Z Sep67)
- ✓ 46. Third Marines 120805Z Sep67 (Arc Light Request)
- ✓ 47. Third Marines 120828Z Sep67 (Planning Message for 13 Sep67)
- ✓ 48. Third Marines 121320Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 49. Third Marines 121430Z Sep67 (Report of Imitative Deception and/or Jamming)
- ✓ 50. Third Marines 122030Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 51. Third Marines 130605Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 52. Third Marines 130635Z Sep67 (Total Destruction of RA LONG OF)
- ✓ 53. Third Marines 131540Z Sep67 (Attack by Fire)
- ✓ 54. Third Marines 140330Z Sep67 (OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 8-67)
- ✓ 55. Third Marines 140715Z Sep67 (Recommendation of Change to KINGFISHER OPN 0)
- ✓ 56. Third Marines 140950Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 57. CG Third MarDiv 141449Z Sep67 (COL E. J. MILLER, USMC)
- ✓ 58. Third Marines 141745Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 59. CG Third MarDiv 150401Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 60. Third Marines 150530Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 61. Third Marines 151315Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 62. Third Marines 160510Z Sep67 (Quarterly Training Plan)
- ✓ 63. Third Marines 161040Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 64. Third Marines 161430Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 65. Third Marines 162200Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)

Enclosure (8)
SECRET

- ✓ 66. Third Marines 162201Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 67. Third Marines 170510Z Sep67 (Relocation of BA LONG units)
- ✓ 68. Third Marines 170511Z Sep67 (Planning Guidance Message for 18 Sep67)
- ✓ 69. Third Marines 171115Z Sep67 (Spec Intell Clac for Regt'1 S-2)
- ✓ 70. Third Marines 180315Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 71. Third Marines 180705Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 72. Third Marines 181200Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 73. Third Marines 190955Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 74. Third Marines 191050Z Sep67 (New Equipment/Material Seminar)
- ✓ 75. Third Marines 191710Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 76. Third Marines 200430Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 77. Third Marines 200740Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 78. Third Marines 201340Z Sep67 (Instructions for Delineation Between NVA/VC KIA's for Operational Reporting Purposes)
- ✓ 79. Third Marines 202010Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 80. Third Marines 202030Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 81. Third Marines 210720Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 82. Third Marines 211230Z Sep67 (Trucks, M-37B1)
- ✓ 83. Third Marines 211820Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 84. Third Marines 221320Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 85. Third Marines 220345Z Sep67 (Changes to Bn AOA's)
- ✓ 86. Third Marines 230715Z Sep67 (Air Recon Request)
- ✓ 87. Third Marines 230805Z Sep67 (Planning Guidance Message for 24 Sep67)
- ✓ 88. Third Marines 231225Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)

Enclosure (2)
SECRET

- ✓ 90. Third Marines 250530Z Sep67 (OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 9-67)
- ✓ 91. Third Marines 250610Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 92. Third Marines 250855Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 93. Third Marines 250840Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 94. Third Marines 251510Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 95. Third Marines 261200Z Sep67 (OPSTATE OIL as of 261200Z Sep67)
- ✓ 96. Third Marines 261330Z Sep67 (Camouflage Lessons)
- ✓ 97. Third Marines 261330Z Sep67 (After Action Report of Rkt Attack on CAMP CARROLL)
- ✓ 98. Third Marines 261440Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 99. Third Marines 261245H Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 100. Third Marines 270950Z Sep67 (Planning Guidance Message for 28 Sep67)
- ✓ 101. Third Marines 270951Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 102. Third Marines 271320Z Sep67 (Change to Planning Guidance Message 270950Z Sep67)
- ✓ 103. Third Marines 271322Z Sep67 (Designation Unit Deploy to Khe Sanh)
- ✓ 104. Third Marines 271440Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 105. Third Marines 280430Z Sep67 (ABEC Components CAMP CARROLL)
- ✓ 106. Third Marines 280840Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 107. Third Marines 281200Z Sep67 (Employment of CS/CW, Report of)
- ✓ 108. Third Marines 281201Z Sep67 (Planning Guidance Message for 29 Sep67)
- ✓ 109. Third Marines 290130Z Sep67 (ARVN Interpreters)
- ✓ 110. Third Marines 290610Z Sep67 (Bridging Requirements)
- ✓ 111. Third Marines 290640Z Sep67 (Thrust Points in Third Marines TAOR)
- ✓ 112. Third Marines 290930Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)

SECRET

- ✓ 117 Third Marines 291035Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 118 Third Marines 291530Z Sep67 (Arc Light Program)
- ✓ 119 Third Marines 300720Z Sep67 (Bridging Requirements)

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) RMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1/CDS/cds
September 1967

STAFF JOURNALS

010001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
0750 2 Fm 3/3 (B) 010700 (C) 998476 (D) 1 USMC wounded by
friendly arty (E) Completed med-e-vac at 017046H
2400 3 Journal closed

S-3

020001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

030001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

040001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

050001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

060001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal closed

070001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
1645 2 Fm 1/9 Spot report A 1/9 Dept 3/3 GP for 3/3 GP at 071625H S-3
1650 3 Fm 3/3 Spot Report (A) at 1530H VIP arrived at 3/3 posit.
At 1541 3/3 6 & Ammo went out to Amb site. at 1542 2 emergency
and 5 priority called. At 1600H, Evac choppers received 3AF
YD 947556 4 stretcher evacs. 1610H Vip dept 3/3 GP M 3/3 in
about pace 1612H S-3
1655 4 Fm 1/9 Spot report B 1/9 Dept this posit for amb site
071655H S-3
1905 5 Fm 3/3 Spot report (A) M 3/3 (B) 071650H (C) YD 990469
(D) M 3/3 completed all med-e-vacs 071724H

1910 6 Fm 3/3 Spot report (A) 3/3 (B) 072200H (C) 3/3 CP
 (D) Termination of initial spot report 071010H.
 (E) Cont def posit of 3/3 CP (E) 5 (G) 65 (H-I) N/A
 13 Detainees (M) 1/HMG, 2 LMG, 2AK47, 2 SKS (N) 1 pocls
 & 8 Chi-coms.

S-2

2400 7 Journal closed

080001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

090001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

100001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 0830 2 Fm 1/9 (B) 100815H (C) 022558 (D) Two men tripped
 M-26 booby trap set up by friendlies (E) Investigation
 being conducted (F) Med-e-vac in progress, Completed
 at 100900.
 2400 3 Journal closed

S-3

110001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

120001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 1200 2 Fm 1/9 Spot report (B) 121020H (C) 1/9 CP (D) Knife
 wound in right ankle, service NO 2316175 (G) INBC
 non serious Med-e-vac
 2400 3 Journal closed

S-3

130001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

140001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

150001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 1713 2 Fm 1/9 3 (B) 3B 1/9 Dept D-5 at 1345H, arrived at D-5 Kue
 Gia Bridge at 1430, relived 3/0 1/9 in place
 2400 3 Journal closed

S-3

160001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

170001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 0105 2 Fm 3/3 (A) K-33 (B) 170105 (C) 980567 (D) At above T & C
 a Marine was reported as having a possible fractured back
 as a result of a bunker cave-in (E) Med-e-vac not necessary
 as of yet (F) N/A (G) INBC S-3
 2400 3 Journal closed

180001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

190001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 0910 2 Fm 3/3 (B) 190120H (C) 974566 (D) Med-e-vac requested
 for a Marine wounded from H&I's schrapnel (G) 1 WIA S-3
 1715 3 Fm 3/3 Spbt report (A) I-3/3 (B) 191715H (C) 3/3 CP
 (D) I-3/3 Dept 3/3 posit & now under 3/3 op-con (E-N)
 N/A S-3
 2400 4 Journal closed

200001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 1615 2 Fm 3/3 Spot report (A) 3/3 (B) 201430H (C) 3/3 CP (D)
 At above T & C a resupply uh-34 was conducted fm this
 CP to CA LU completed 201445H (E-N) N/A S-3
 2400 3 Journal closed

210001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

220001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

230001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

240001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

250001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

260001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

270001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 1220 2 Fm D-1/9 (B) 271130H (C) 138521 (D) Marine was hit
 by friendly grenade schrapnel while blowing excess
 gear Grenade was defective, and went off in less than
 2 seconds. Wound not serious (E) Med-e-vac completed
 1200 (F) N/A (G) INBC S-3
 1315 3 Fm K-3/3 (B) 271130H (C) 978568 (D) Med-e-vac
 requested for Marine with dislocated schrapnel wound.
 (E) Completed at 1240 (G) INBC S-3
 2400 4 Journal closed

280001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 1708 2 Fm 3/3 Spot report (A) 3/3 (B) 281430 (C) CALU (D)
 A priority evac was completed at 281500 for 6 WIA's
 & 1 NBC FUO
 1708 3 Fm 3/3 Spot report (A) 3/3 (B) 281500 (C) 3/3 GP
 (D) All vehicles arrived at CALU, except damaged
 truck which remained behind w/proper security. At
 1600 convoy dept CALU for 3/3 posit; arrived 1630 at
 same time 1 wrecker, 1 twin 40, 1 6x6 truck, 2 jeeps
 & 1 sqd dept to pick up damaged truck on hwy #9 S-3
 2400 4 Journal closed

290001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

300001H Sep67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal closed

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TOR:01/0615H/SEPT67/CCN#23/AMM

0312210Z AUG 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 186 AS OF 010600H SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:**A. FRIENDLY**

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 107 WIA(MED-EVAC), 109 WIA(MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 284 KIA(C), 443 KIA(P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

BT

0312210Z SEP 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

S-3

SECRET
SECRET

INFO THREE MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 1/1/00H / SEPT67 / GCHQ / roh

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 187 AS OF 011200H AUG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: A/1/9 (YD 112607)
B/1/9 (YD 112607)
I CMD GRP (YD 112607)
M/3/3 (XD 989487)
I/3/3 (XD 980517)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 010400Z SEPT67

1 of 2

SC

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 50	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 11 COPIES

SECRET 5-3

SECRET**MARKED**

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. M/3/3 AND I/3/3 COMMENCED SWEEP OF FM 3/3 CP TO CA LU

B. 1/9(REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9(-) CONTINUED EXECUTION OF MY OPN LIBERTY FRAG O 6-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: B/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC SWOLLEN ARM

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 010600H M/3/3 COMMENCED SWEEP N FM CA LU AND I/3/3 COMMENCED SWEEP S FM 3/3 CP ALONG RTE 9.

B. 010700H M/3/3 RPTS 1 WIA FM FRIENDLY PREP FIRES VIC (YD998476). RES: 1 WIA MED EVAC. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES

C. 010815H B/1/9 LOC 34X82MM MORT RND S W/FUSES, 1 MORT TUBE COVER, 1 CARRYING STICK FOR AMMO, FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 MORT PSNS, INCREMENTS, BLASTING CAPS, 1 BAMBOO CARRYING BASKET, SIGHTING DEVICES. PSN LSS THAN ONE MONTH OLD. GAAR WUPL BE FWD TO G-2.

D., M/3/- GPTS PAQTNVAVIM OPAN VIC (XD OUYRIYLM ARTY IRE MSN COMDUVTAD RESULTING IN 2 KIA (P). RES: ADD 2 KIA (P) TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

5. PLANSO

A. 3/3(-), MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PLTS IN ASSIGNED AREA. M&I CO COMPLETE SWEEP OF RTE 9 FM 3/3 CP TO CA LU.

B. 1/9(REAR) AND L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PLTS IN ASSIGNED AREA. CANCEL MY OPN LIBERTY FRAG O 6-67. RESUME OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 5-67. TRUC CONVOY UPON ARRIVAL AT DEBARKATION POINT (YD137673), 1/9 A B AND CMD GRP CHOP OPON TO 9TH MARINES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 30 KIA

(2) 108 WIA MED EVAC, 109 WIA (MENOR)

(3) 1 WIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 284 KIA (C), 445 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

#187

THIRD MARINES
COMM CARROLL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TungO	
ALO	
SpCh	✓
Tung NCO	

TOD:0000 SEP 67/CCM11/rck

HAS BEEN

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 188 AS OF 011800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/3 (XD981544)
M/3 (XD011458)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. IAND M CO COMPLETED SWEEP OF RTE 9. RET TO CP.

B. 1/9(REAR) 2L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. A,B, AND CMD GRP 1/9 MOVED TO AS-

SIGNED AREA IAW CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG DTG 010707Z, CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 010855H 1/3/3 LOC 4 NVA KIA BY NAPALM AND ARTY, APPROX 3-4 WKS OLD. RES: DELETE 4 KIA (P) AND ADD 4 KIA (C) TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

B. 011111H - 011246H MAJ GEN STONE AND PARTY VISTED CAMP CARROLL

C. 011135H C/1/9 PTL VIC (YD131511) DETONATED M-26 IN TREE RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 3 KIA AND 2 WIA, ALL MED EVAC. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

D. 011640H I AND M3/3 COMPLETED SWEEP, RET TO RESPECTIVE CP'S.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) 2L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

000000Z SEP 67

1 of 2

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

S3

#188

SECRET

O 11535Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO THEIR MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZENITHRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN , FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR:01/2340H/SPET67/CCM/06/ADH

S E C R E T

PERMISSION INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 189 AS OF 012400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NBC'S: M/3/3 2
- USMC MED EVAC 1 MALARIA, 1 POSS MALARIA
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- 3
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

A. REF MY SITREP NR 188 PARA 4C.: FINAL RPT. PTL CHECKED AREA, LOC TRIP WERE CONNECTING 3 M-26'S AND 1 105MM RND SET IN TREES. RES: 3 KIA AND 2 WIA MED EVAC (PREVIOUSLY RPTD).

B. 012100H K/3/3 OBS 2 EN IN TREELINEN ONE CARRYING FLASH LIGHT. ARTY AND 81MM FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED. RES: 2 KIA (P).
ADD TO MY CUMMULATIVE TOTALS.

• PLANS: 0 CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 109 WIA (MED EVAC), 109 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 IA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC ; 3.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 011535Z SEPTEMBER 67

SECRET**COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**

#159

-3

SECRET**IMMEDIATE****6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 100 WIA (MED EVAC), 109 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 441 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) INC 28, CSWC 3

7. ARVN/SUMC OPNS: NONE**8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS : NONE****9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 12TMS**

- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TMS
- C. NEG REPORT

SECRET

#188

2 of 2

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

0 012200Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

TOD: 02/0600H/SEPT 67/HHH/CCN005

HAS BEEN SENT

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 190 OF 020600H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 020340H 3D TK BN REPORTED A VC ATTEMPT TO ENTER CAMP CARROLL REAR GATE (YD061541).

CAL. .45 PISTOL FIRED, ENEMY FLED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

(A) FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 112 WIA (MED EVAC), 109 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

(B) ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IUC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 012200Z SEPT 67

#190

6 20.

SECRET

SECRET

0

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CS THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

FM 10 10 10 10
COMM CENTER

TOD: 1200H/02SEPT67/HHH/CCN#2

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NO SERVICE **HAS BEEN SENT**
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 191 AS OF 021200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/3(-), 1/9(REAR) & 8L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
3. DENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/3(-), 1/9(REAR) & 8L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33; KIA
- (2) 110 WIA (MEV EVAC), 109 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55' DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28,0 GSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 020400Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
DrugO	
DrugO	
DrugO	
DrugO	4
DrugO	
DrugO	
DrugO	

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET
S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 021015Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 02/1850H/SEP67/CCN#4/HAH

NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 192 AS OF 021800H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
B. 1/9(REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs

IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 188 PARA 4C. ADD 1 WIA MINOR TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES. SHRAPNEL WOUND IN FINGER RPTED TODAY.

B. 021350H 3/3 RPTS H&S CO 1 WIA MED EVAC FM ARTY ATK ON DONG

HA. HIT IN UPPER LEFT ARM. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

C. 021350H CAMP CARROLL REC'D 11 RNDs ARTY. ANALYSIS INDICATED RND LARGER THAN 100MM AND FM VERY LONG RANGE. 1 RND LANDED IN A/1/9 REAR, 2 RNDs IN C/1/9 REAR, 1 RND IN 1/9 CP REAR, 3 RNDs IN L/3/3 CP, AND 4 RNDs LANDED IN C/1/44 ARTY USA AREA. COUNTER ARTY AND MORT FIRES IN EFFECT W/I 2 MIN AFTER ATK BEGAN. RES: L/3/3 1 WIA MINOR. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

D. 021350H 3/3 RPTS NORTH HILL OP VIC (YD 060555) OBS VN LAUNDRY TRUCK IN GS (YD 0757) DURING ATK ON CAMP CARROLL. TRUCK SPENT TOO MUCH TIME IN AREA. AFTER ATK, TRUCK SPED ON. IT ARRIVED AT L/3/3 CP 3 HRS EARLIER THAN THE USUAL RUN. NO ACTION TAKEN.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 0200 021015Z SEP 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

J-3

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NBO

Trng NBO

SECRET

COPY 60E 200PIES

#192

SECRET

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL/AMB
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 12 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

#192

COM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

021600Z SEP 67
 TO CG THIRD MARINE
 INFO THIRD MARINE (FUD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD:021600Z SEP 67/CMO/7/15

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION KNIGHTSHER SITREP NR 193 AS OF 022400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: 021100H 1/3/3 LOC 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 E-TOOLS, 1 PICK, 2 SOFT COVERS (1 W/NAME AND UNIT ON IT), 1

See 191

USMC CANTEEN, RICE, 3 MORT FUSE CAPS & BOX, 1 AT MINE W/ FUSE IN PLACE AND SET, 1 SMALL BAG W/ 1 RPG CHARGE AND TOOLS, 1 RPG TAILFIN AND BLOODY BANDAGES. ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD.
 B. LATE ENTRY: 021200H FM CAM LO DIST ADVISOR: TWO VC MAIN FORCE COMPANIES MOVED TO VIC (YD 092605) AND (YD 092614). THEY ARE TAKING COVER AT THEIR PSNS, CARRYING 4 82MM MORT, 4 B-40 RKTS, LIGHT MG, INDIV WPNS. RATED B/W BY DIST ADVISOR. ALSO RPTD ACTIVE ARTY PSN VIC (YD 086616). INFO RPTD TO NINTH MARINES. ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED, UNOBS, RES UNK.
 . 022200H 3/3 OBS LIGHT VIC (XD 972487) FOR APPROX FIVE MIN. ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/ ALNT TGT COVERAGE, LIGHT EXTIN-
 GUISHED.

D. 022130H 1/12 RPTS SUECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (YD 055547) 81MM ILLUM FIRED W/ NET RES. SNIPER STARLIGHT SCOPES USED W/ NEG RES.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WEA (MINOR).

- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) INC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
NKCNOD	
RETRFT	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 021600Z SEPT 67

60 OF 30 COPIES

S-3

#193

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
THI NG	
KKKNO	

O 022200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 104 AS OF 030600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 33 KIA
 - (2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
 - (2) 55 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 022200Z SEPT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 60520 COPIES

SECRET

FM THIRD MARINES
TO: 10. 25 THIRD MARDIV

COM COMUSMACV

TOD: 0400H/03SEP67/HHH/CCM/001

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP ARROLL COLLECTIVE
ET

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 195 AS OF 031200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PAGE TWO Q920 SECRET

B. 1/9 (REAR & L/3/3) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: D/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 (REAR & L/3/3) MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSAC 3.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 030400Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NOC	
NRNGO	

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

O 031000Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR:03/1815H/SEP 67/CCN/05/ADR

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

KRCRCO

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 196 AS OF 031800H SEPT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

- A. 3D MARINES (YD 066543)
- C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)
- SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)
- D/1/9 (YD 166403)

B. 3/3(-) (XD 983544)

- I/3/3 (XD 981544)
- K/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564)
- M/3/3 (YD 011458)

C. 1/9 (REAR) (YD 063551)

- C/1/9 (YD 094514)
- L/3/3 (YD 063551) W/PLT (YD 026562)
- CAC PLT 5 (YD 097522)
- CAC PLT 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B 1/9 (REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, NIGHT PATROLS

IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: 030645H D/1/9
RPTSM1 USMC NON-BATTLE CASUALTY. WHILE UNOBSERVED, MARINE
ENTERED AREA OF KNOWN MINE FIELD ON DEFENSIVE PERIMETER
DETONATING AP MINE RESULTING IN LOSS OF LEFT FOOT. INVEST-
IGATING OFFICER APPOINTED; RESULTS TO BE FWD THROUGH ADMIN

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 031000Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

COPY 6 0120 00P15

S-3

#196

SECRET

CHANNELS. RES: 1USMC MEC MEDEVAC (PREVIOUSLY RPTD).

3. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(HEAR) 41/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MEDEVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 99 DET

(3) 48 INN CIV.

(4) INC 28, CIRC 3.

5. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

6. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

7. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 30 MARINES EMPLOYED 12 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TMS

C. MEC REPORT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

#196

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 031545Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 04/0020H/SEP67/CCM/5/HAN

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**HAS BEEN SENT****S E C R E T**

PERSIABLE INFORMATION, DO NTO SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 197 AS OF 032400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NBC'S: H&S 3/3 1
USMC MED EVAC BROKEN ANKLE, D/1/9 3 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTSS:
A. 032030H 1/3/3 OBS 2 RKT TNDZ LAND IN CAM LO VILL AREA
RKTS CAME FM VIC (YD 068585) ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT
COVEERAGE, RES UNK.

B. 032150H CAC PLT NR6 OBS 2 RKTS LANDING IN CAM LO AREA VIC
(YD 108576) RKTS CAME FM VIC (YD 077596) ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD
TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.

C. 032155H 3/3 RPTS TO ON ROCKPILE (XD 978559) OBS SUSPECTED
MUZZLE FLASHES VIC (YD 030577). 4 FLASHES OBS FM3 PIECES APPROX
100 M APART. 81MM FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

BM ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C) 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 031545Z SEP 67

CC

S-3	<i>gc</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>u</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KRNCOD	

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**SECRET**

5-3

#197

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

0 032200Z SEP 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FEB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

TOL:04/0630H/COM/06/00p

NINTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 198 AS OF 040600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 111 KIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) INC 28, CSWC 3.

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

C 032200Z SEPT 67

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALD	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NPCNCO	

cc

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

#198

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

0 040400Z SEPT 67

FM THIR MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV, (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 199 AS OF 041200H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, 0 CONDUCTED PTLs

IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 040845H C/1/9 LOC CHICOM GREN RIGGED W/WELL CONCEALED TRIP WIRE ACCROSS TRAIL VIC (YD 3121506). GREN BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. 040945H SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) RPTS AUTO WPNS FIRE HEARD TO SE AND SW. NO ACTION TAKEN.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN

ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33/ KIA

(2) 111 WIA/MEX EVAC, 111 (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA(C), 44 3/ KIA(P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 3.

CR-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 040400Z SEPT 67

TOD: 04/1230H/SEPT 67/OCN 01/JTF

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCD	
RTS TRNG	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 20

SECRET

3

11/199

SECRET

O 040950Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 202 AS OF 041800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 221215H AUG 67 D/1/9 LOC 1 LIGHT MG VIC (YD 974507). HAS BEEN FWD TO G2. ADD 1 CSWC TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

B. 041345H 1/3/3 LOC BOOBY TRAPPED LAWS ALONG SIDE TRAIL VIC (YD 039553). ALSO LOC 1X60MM RND IN SAME AREA. BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE. SEVERAL BNKRS 6X4 FT ALSO LOC, BUT LEFT INTACT DUE TO LACK OF DEMO.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMB IN AS-

SIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC) 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. HQ CO 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TM

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TMS

C. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

#200 ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 040950Z SEP 67

SECRET-3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NGO	
OPNGO	

CC

SECRET

S-3	<i>OC</i>
S-3A	<i>ST</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>Y</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ASXNCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CC

O 041600Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 04/1645Z/SEPT67/CGN/12/0

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 201 AS OF 042400H SEPT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMART OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 041740H D/1/9 RECD 4-5 RND S/A FIRE FM VIC (YD 162381) AND (YD 183396). ONE EN OBS AT EACH COORD. FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED , AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 042023H 3/3 RPTS FO OBS METAL FLASHES VIC (XD 915562).

ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK. NO OTHER FLASHES OBS.

B. 042048H HAS 1/9 ON DEF PERIM CAMP CARROLL OVS BLINKING LIGHTS VIC (YD 066556) AND (YD 067557). OPNR 250 AND DEF PERIM ALERTED. STARLIGHT SCOPES USED TO CHECK ARE HAD NEG RES.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C) , 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 2030P16

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 041600Z SEPT 67

SECRET

SECRET

O 042150Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 05/0605H/SEP67/CCN/7/HAH

ZEN/THIRD BNTHIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGISHER SITREP NR 202 AS OF 050600H SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CAHNGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 33 KIA
 - (2) 111WIA (MED EVAC), 111 (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
 - (2) 55 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) INC 28, CSWC 4.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 042150Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	SP
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNTO	

CC

only 6 0520 00P15

SECRET

5-3

#20~

SECRET

O 050320Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 203 AS OF 051200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNSN, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(REAR & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: D/1/9 4 USMC MED EVAC POS MALAIA
1 USMC MED EVAC POS APENDICITIS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVNTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 REAR & L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 050320Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

TOD: 05/1100H SEPT 67/022

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

NNNCO

COPY

6020

SECRET

S 3

O 051000Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**THIRD MARINEX
COM CENTER

TOR:05/1845H/SEPT67/CCN/04/ADH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**S E C R E T**

OPN KINGEISHER SITREP NR 204 AS OF 051800H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CMD GRP 1/3/26, & M/3/26
ARE AT CAMP CARROLL.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED
AREA.B. 1/9(REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL
IN ASSIGNED AREA.C. CMD GRP, 1/3/26, AND M/3/26 HELOLIFTED TO CAMP
CARROLL ENROUTE TO 9TH MARINES CP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 051000H HELO LIFT OF 3/26(-) TO CAMP CARROLL COMMENCED.

B. 051330H D/1/9 PTE HRD MOVEMENT OF POSS 4 EN VIC (YD 154414)

PTL THREW 1 GREN. AREA BEING SEARCHED.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED
AREA.B. 1/9(REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA.C. 1/3/26, M/3/26, AND CMD GRP REMAIN AT CAMP CARROLL OVER
NIGHT. MOVE TO 9TH MAR CP BY TRUCK CONVOY IN MORING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 7 TMS

B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

C. HQ CO, 3D MAR EMPLOYED 2 TMS

D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 05 1000Z SEPTEMBER 67

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>J</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKKCO	

CC

COPY 6 CP20

#204

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 051540Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 06/0007H/SEP 67/CCM/7/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**HAS BEEN SENT****S E C R E T**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 205 AS OF 051400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THIRD MARINES ASSUMED TEMPORARY OPCON OF 3/26 CMD GRP, I AND M CO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 051730H D/1/9 RPTS LAND LINE BETWEEN CP (YD 167403)
AND OP 1 (YD 157418) WNET DEAD. CHECKED WIRE, LOC CUT, ABOUT

30 FT MISSIONG. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AND WIRE REPAIRED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 051840H COMPLETED HELO LIFT OF CMD GRP, I/3/26, AND M/3/26.
THIRD MARINES ASSUMED TEMPORARY OPCON.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 051540Z SEP 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

CC

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

53

#205

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 052210Z SEP 67

TOD: 0700H/06SEP67/HHH/CCN07

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV ((FWD))

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGEISHER

SITREP NR 226 AS OF 060600H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 060025H SEP 3/3 RECD APPROX FORTY TO SIXTY 82MM RDS TO THE SOUTH AT XD963499

ARTY AND COUNTER MORT MSN FIRED, PATROL TO CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 052210Z SEPT 67

BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AS NCO	

cc

COPY

6-20

COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

060400Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERIVE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 207 AS OF 061200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTL IN
ASSIGNED AREA.B. 1/9(REAR) & L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED
PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVNTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 204 PARA 4B. PTL CHECKED AREA
W/NEG RESULTS.—B. REF MY SITREP NR 206 PARA 4A. OBS 4 SEPARATE MORTAR
FLASHES DURING ATTACK, AT (XD968503), (XD990519), (XD997518),
AND (XD973505). MORT ATK WAS WELL COORDINATED BETWEEN THE 4
SITES. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING MADE. AREA STILL BEING CHECKED.C. LATE ENTRY: 060400H. OP NR 1 (YD157418) RPTD NOISE
LIKE METAL POUNDIMETAL FOR AOBT 10 MIN VIC (YD153414). UNALBE
TO OBS:

D. 061100H. BRID GEN METZGER ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL

E. 061020H CMD GRP I/3/26, AND M/3/26 DEP CAMP
CARROLL FOR 9TH MAR CP BY TRUCK CONVOY.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNSN, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 060400Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

cc

SECRET

SECRET

B. 1/9 (REAR) & 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INNCIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

GA-4

page 2 of 2

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 061000Z SEPT 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

TOD: 06/1837H/SEP67/CCN#3/HAH

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 208 AS OF 061800H SEPT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9, B/1/9 AND
 CMD GRP (YD 063551). I/3/26, AND CMD GRP, AND M/3/26
 DONG HA.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN

ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN AS-
 SIGNED AREA. A, B, AND CMD GRP RET TO CAMP CARROLL,
 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 9TH MARINES TO 3D MARINES.

C. 3D MARINES CHOPPED TEMPORARY OPCON OF
 3/26(-) TO 9TH MARINES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 207 PARA 4B. RESULTS OF GRAEATER
 ANALYSIS SHOWED INCOMING OF 82MM MORTARS FROM 3600-3700
 MILS. AREA OF FLASHES OBS CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 061121H BRDG GEN METZGER DEP CAMP CARROLL

C. 061130H THIRD MARINES CHOPPED TEMPORARY OPCON OF
 3/26(-) TO 9TH MARINES

D. 061156H I/3/3 OBS 3 EN VIC (XD 993516) MOVING INTO
 TREELINE. ARTY AND 106RR FIRED WZ/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES
 UNK.

E. 061615H THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF A, B, AND
 CMD GRP 1/9(-).

F. 061715H 1/9, (-) ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 061000Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PS S, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA(MED EVAC), 111 WIA(MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA(C), 443 KIA(P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 12 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

C. HQ CO 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TMS

D. NEG REPORT

GP=4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

S-5	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
SpCh	<i>H</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 061525Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 061629/SEP 67/CCN 7/WAK

cc

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 209 AS OF 062400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NBC'S: HAS 3/3 1

USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA, M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 061725H K/3/3 LOC FRESH FOOTPRINTS ALONG W/NEW TRAIL

HAS BEEN SENTLEADING N OF RIVER VIC (XD 978552). NO OTHER SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY
LOC.B. 061730H D/1/9 RPTS LAND LINE REPAIRED EARLIER TODAY (REF
MY SITREP NR 205 PARA 4A.) WAS DISC CUT AGAIN W/1 20 MIN OF BEING
REPAIRED. AREA TO BE CHECKED AND LINE REPAIRED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

GP-4

ORIN THIRD MAR

O 061525Z SEP 67

*6-20***SECRET**
5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMACENTER

0 062255Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 213 AS OF 070600H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 111 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 55 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) DWC 28, CSWC 4.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 062255Z SEPTEMBER 67

TOR: 07/0845H/SEPT67/CCN/09/AIH

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

Trng0

ALO

OpCh

AOPC

Trng

RF

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

0 070400Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINE
TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 211 AS OF 071200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 071025H ENGR SEC CONVOY CONSISTING OF 1
ARMY QUAD 50. 1 ARMY FUEL TRUCK, 2 USMC TKS, 2- USMC 6X6'S, 1
USMC MITE, AND 1 USMC JEEP WERE AMBUSHED VIC GS (XD 9948).
RADIO CONTACT LOST. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 070910 1/3/3 OP VIC (XD 990539)
OBS 3 EN WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES VIC (XD 993525). APPEAREX
TO BE OBS 3/3 CP. 81MM FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
RES UNK.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33' KIA

(2) 111 WIA (MEX EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 288 KIA(C), 443 KIA(P)

(2) 55 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 070400Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

SECRET

TOD: 07/1645H/SEPT67/CCN # 02/JIC

HAS BEEN SENT

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCH	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

4

COPY 6 COPIED

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

#211

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 07/2024/SEP 67/CCN 3/WAK

O 071115Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGELSHER

SITREP NR 212 AS OF 071800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: L/3/3(-) W/CMD GRP (XD989500)
 PLT /I/3/3 (XD979520)
 PLT /I/3/3 W/CMD GRP (XD991489)
 PLT /M/3/3 (XD994475)
 C/1/9(-) (YD063551) W/PLT (YD026562)
 A/1/9 (XD983544)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RK NCO	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. L/3/3 RELIEVED IN PLACE BY A/1/9 AT CAMP CARROLL AND KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF A/1/9. L/3/3(-), PLT/I/3/3 W/CMD GRP, PLT/M/3/3, AND A SECOND PLT/I/3/3 MOVED TO ASSIST AMBUSHED CONVOY, REF MY SITREP NR 211 PARA 3.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. A/1/9 RELIEVED L/3/3 AT CAMP CARROLL AND THE KHE GIA BRIDGE, THEN MOVED TO 3/3 CP TO PROVIDE PERIMETER DEFENSE. THEY WERE CHOPPED OPCON UPON ARRIVAL. B/1/9 PUT ON STANDBY TO ASSIST 3/3 AT AMB SITE. C/1/9(-) MOVED FROM D-5 AREA TO CAMP CARROLL. ONE PLT RELIEVED A/1/9 PLT AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. OTHER PLT ASSUMING DEF POSTURE AT CAMP CARROLL.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: D/1/9 2 USMC MED EVAC 1 POS MALARIA, 1 FOR PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: REF MY SITREP NR 211 PARA 3: 071010H RESUPPLY CONVOY FROM 3/3 CP TO CA LU OP, CONSISTING OF 2 TKS, 2 6X6'S, 1 MITE, 1 FUEL TANKER, 1 PC, AND 2 QUAD 50'S WERE AMB AT (XD992488). PREPLANNED ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED. CMD GRP

FM THIRD MAR

O 071110Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

6 20 0000

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

B AND PLT/I/33 REMAINED ON STAND-BY TO ASSIST PLT/I/3/3 AND 60MM MORT SECTION TO BE SENT INITIALLY. PLT/M/3/3 TO BE SENT FROM CA LU TO ASSIST. H&S CO ASSUMED SEC OF 3/3 CP. 2 QUAD 50'S ON ALERT TO MOVE ON ORDER. 071050H 3/3 CMD GRP B AND ABOVE UNITS COMMITTED, COMMENCED MOVE TOWARD AMBUSH SITE. 071045H UNK NR VEHICLES FROM AMBUSHED CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA LU W/3 MED EVAC WIA. 071100H 13 VN MONTAGNARDS ARRIVED AT SOUTH BRIDGE VIC (XD982532), DETAINED AND PLACED UNDER GUARD. 071110H PLT/K/3/3 LINKED UP W/CONVOY AT AMB SITE, UNK NR CONVOY PERSONNEL PINNED DOWN BY EN FIRE. 1 SQD 81MM MORT SENT TO SOUTH BRIDGE. AT 071115H PLT/I/3/3 REC'D INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM GS (XD9750). UNABLE TO OBS EN. 071145H PLT/I/3/3 LOC 60 FIGHT HOLES 1 DAY OLD VIC (XD980513). ALSO LOC 12X82MM RNDs, 3 CASES INCREMENTS, SEV FUSES, NVA C-RAT CASES, ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA. AREA SCATTERED AS IF HASTILY LEFT. GEAR TO BE FWD. 071204H 1 TK AND K/3/3 SQD ASSUMED PSN IN BN PERIMETER. 071205H PLT/I/3/3 IN PSN VIC (XD987505). 071207H PLT/I/3/3 ORDERED TO HOLD IN PSN W/CMD GRP B. 071207H L/3/3(-) W/CMD GRP STANDING BY. 071229H L/3/3(-) DEP BN PERIMETER TO LINK UP W/PLT/I/3/3 AND CMD GRP B. 071229H PLT/M/3/3(XD998476) REC'D

INCOMING MORTAR AND S/A FIRE FROM (XD975475). TK CMDR MED EVAC. L/3/3(-) W/CMD GRP CROSSED SOUTH BRIDGE. 071252H PLT/M/3/3 REC'D S/A AND MORTAR FIRE, MADE CONTACT W/CONVOY. 071254H PLT/M/3/3 REC'D S/A ~~071254H~~ BOTH SIDES OF RTE NR 9 AT AMB SITE. 071257H 3/3 S-3 OBS 2 EN ON RIDGELINE VIC (XD970503) 071258) VISUAL CONTACT MADE BETWEEN PLT/I/3/3 AND PLT/M/3/3. 071303H PLT/I/3/3 REC'D MORTAR FIRE. 071304H PLT/M/3/3 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FM EAST AND WEST OF RTE 9. PLT I CO REC'D S/A FIRE FROM E SIDE RTE 9. 071324H L/3/3(-) LINKED UP W/PLT/I/3/3. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. RES: 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 070900H -1030H A/1/9 RELIEVED L/3/3 IN PLACE AT CAMP CARROLL AND KHE GIA BRIDGE.

L CO PREPARED TO MOVE BACK TO 3/3 CP.

B. 071120H L/3/3 DEP CAMP CARROLL BY TRUCK CONVOY.

C. 071215H L/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/3

D. 071625H A/1/9 DEP CP FOR 3/3 CP.

E. 071650H A/1/9 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/3

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

AREA. PLT/M/3/3 RET TO CA LU OP W/CONVOY VEHICLES. 1/3/3(-)
AND 1/3/3(-) AND CMD GRP MOVE TO VIC (XD981531) AND ESTABLISH
NIGHT DEF PSNS, A/1/9 ON STAND BY AT 3/3 CP.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED
AREA. B/1/9 REMAIN ON ALERT STATUS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 33 KIA
- (2) 115 WIA (MED EVAC), 111 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 288 KIA (C), 443 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 28, CSWC 4.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TMS

B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 5 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>✓</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KRNC0	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 071620Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

TOD: 07/02/02Z/SEPT 67/CGM#12/CJL

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 213 AS OF 072400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

1/3/3 (-) W/CMD GRP (XD 979545)

1/3/3 (-) W/CMD GRP (XD 981544)

PLT M/3/3 (XD 011458)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ALL UNITS INVOLVED
IN AMBUSH (REF MY SITREP NR 212 PARA 3) RET TO RESPECTIVE CP'S.**ONLY 6 OF 50 COPIES**

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: REF MY SITREP NR 212 PARA 3.: FINAL REPORT.

071335H 1/3/3/PLT RECD MORT FIRE FM UNK PSN. 071339H CMD GRP W/ 1/3/3

RECD 50 CAL FIRE. 071352H ONE VEHICLE FM CONVOY DRIVEN OUT TO M/3/3

CP AT CA LU OP. 071415H LIGHT S/A FIRE RECD BY PLT 1/3/3 VIC

(XD 995490). PLT M/3/3 RECD S-A FIRE FM (YD 001482). 071428H CMD

GRP RECD SNIPER FIRE FM (XD 994488). 071436H EN RESISTANCE MET

30M TO RIGHT FLANK OF 1/3/3. 071457H CMD GRP RECD HUY S/A & MORT

ATK. 1/3/3 RECD MORT VIC (YD 005489). 071500H 3/3 S-3 WIA MED EVAC.

071508H 1/3/3 REQ WATER AND AMMO RESUPPLY. 071541H 3/3 C.O. W/AMMO

RESUPPLY DEP FOR AMB SITE. 071600H MED EVAC CHOPPER RECD S/A FIRE

VIC (XD 947556). 071612H PLT M/3/3 COMMENCED MOVE BACK TO CA LU OP.

ALL AMB CONVOY VEHICLES RET W/M PLT AT THIS TIME. 071635H OP VIC

(XD 968564) FIRED COMM FIRE MSN ON EN VIC (XD 947556). 071650H RR

VIC (XD 990469) FIRING ON M PLT. 071727H ALL MED EVACS COMPLETE.

071735H OP VIC (XD 968564) RECD MORT FIRE. 071805H 1/3/3 COMMENCED

MOVE TOWARD 3/3 CP. 072000H ALL 3/3 UNITS RET TO RESPECTIVE CP'S.

1/9 AT 3/3 CP. ARTY FIRE MSNS AND AIRSTRIKES RUN THROUGHOUT CONTACT.

AIRCRAFT USED: DETAIN 156, OXWOOD 102, AND BLACK ACE 169. PERSE-

VERE A (AO) JINDREAMHOUR AIRCRAFT USED. HELO OAKGATE 6-1 SERVED AS

SECRET

[SECRET]

HQI'S PLANNED FOR AREA TONIGHT. TOTAL NR FR AND EN CAS AS FOLLOWS:
 EN: 92 KIA (C) (72 KILLED BY INFANTRY), 13 KBA, AND 10 KBAITY). 93
 KIA (P). 13 DET WERE FWD TO 15TH CIT AT CAM LO. FR CAS: 5 KIA
 (1 USA, 4 USMC). 65 WIA (52 USMC MED EVAC, 4 USA MED EVAC - 9 USMC
 MINOR). DET PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. 4 USMC MED EVAC PREVIOUSLY RPTD.
 1 4. (2 AK-47'S AND 2 SKS'S) CSWC 3. (1HVY MG, 2 LIGHT MG)
 ADD WPNS CAPT TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS. ADD 5 FR KIA, 48 WIA
 MED EVAC, 9 WIA MINOR, 92 KIA (C), 93 KIA (P) TO MY CUMULATIVE
 TOTALS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: 071220H (REF MY SITREP NR 211 PARA 3). 13 MONTAGN-
 ARDS WERE 7 MALE, 2 FEMALE, 2 GIRLS, A BABY GIRL, AND A BABY BOY.
 THEY CAME FROM VILL (XD 992483) OR (YD 002475). THEY WERE PICKED UP
 WALKING UP ROAD TO 3/3 CP AT APPROX SAME TIME CONVOY WAS AMB. DET
 FWD TO 15TH CIT AT CAM LO. PREVIOUSLY RPTD.

B. 071755H 1/9 (CAMP CARROLL) RECD 6X102MM RKTS. COUNTER
 RKT ARTY MSNS FIRED, RES UNK.

C. 071920H 1/9 (CAMP CARROLL) RPTS RECD 4X85MM ARTY RNDZ OUTSIDE
 PERIM. COUNTER ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED, RES UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 38 KIA
- (2) 167 WIA (MED EVAC), 120 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 WIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 380 KIA (C), 536 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC.

[SECRET]

CP-4

SECRET

BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-CA	
S-1	
TrngO	
ALO	
CpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNONCO	

CC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 072210Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARDIV

TIME: 08/0630H/SEP67/CCM/7/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

CPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 214 AS OF 080600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 38 KIA
- (2) 167 WIA (MED EVAC), 120 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 380 KIA (C), 536 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC.

SECRET

GP-4

#214

COPY 6 OF 26

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

5-3

SECRET

080400Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TZENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 215 AS OF 081200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENMY CONTACTS: NONE. REF MY SITREP NR 213 PARA3. ADD 2
KBA (P) TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 38 KIA

(2) 167 WIA (MED EVAC), 120 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 32 IAWC 7 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 080400Z SEPT 67

S-3

S-3A

TOD: 08/1230H/081000Z JTP

TrngO

HAS BEEN SENT

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

NBSNCO

SECRET

S-3

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 081000Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARIES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 216 AS OF 081800H SEPT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: D/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC BLOOD POISONING.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

81615H C/1/9(-) COMMENCED
MOVEMENT TO D-5

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 38 KIA

(2) 167 WIA (MED EVAC), 120 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 380 KIA(C), 558 KIA(P)

(2) 69 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC

CORRECTION TO MY SITREP NR 213 PARA 6A(2) SHOULD READ 167 WIA
(MED EVAC). CORRECTION MY SITREPS NRS 214 & 215.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 6 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

COPY 6 OF 20 **SECRET**

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O 081000Z SEP67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT.

-VT

CC

5-8

SECRET

O 081600Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 09/0101H/SEP67/CCN#6/HAH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRKND	

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 217 AS OF 082400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT PLT C/1/9 MOVED FM
CAMP CARROLL BACK TO D-5 (YD 094514).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. PLT C/1/9 MOVED FM CAMP CARROLL BACK TO D-5.

B. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 3D TK BN 1 USMC BROKEN COLLAR

BONE. WILL BE MED EVAC IN MORNING.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 081745H CAMP CARROLL RECD FIVE RKTS 102MM VIC (YD 062553).

NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE, ARTY COUNTER FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED

VIC (YD 073585), INCOMING CEASED. CAMP PLACED ON 50 PCT ALERT.

B. 081700H PLT C/1/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO D-5. CORRECT MY SITREP
NR 215 PARA 4 TO READ PLT C/1/9 COMMENCED MOVE TO D-5.C. 081800H D/1/9 OP 1 VIC (YD 157418) OBS FLASH AT 340
DEGREE AZIMUTH MOVING FM NW TO SE. RANGE TOO FAR TO ESTIMATE.

D. 081810H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR INTEL RPT: 1 VC SAPPER

PLT COORDINATED W/LOCAL GUERRILLAS MOVED FM MAI LOC (YD 110514)

TO THAN SON NAM (YD 124529), MSN UNK. ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED

RES UNK. H&I'S PLANNED THROUGHOUT NIGHT. (DIST ADVISOR RATE C/1)

E. 082105H CAMP CARROLL RECD 6X102MM RKTS. PSN ON DEF PERIM

OBS FLASHES VIC (YD 073597). ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED W/UNK RES.

1 USMC FM 3D TK BN FRACTURED COLLAR BONE FM FALL. WILL BE MED
EVAC IN MORNING.F. 082150H SOP BA LONG RPTS LP HRD AND OBS MOVEMENT OUTSIDE
PERIM. SNIPER TM OBS 3 EN. D/1/9 FIRED 60MM MORT MSN W/GOOD
TGT COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST
LIGHT.G. 082155H D/1/9 HRD NOISES VIC (YD 171401). LP THREW TWO
M-26 GREN AND RET TO CP. 81MM MORT FIRE MSN FIRED. AREA ILLUMH
W/NEG RES. PTL WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 38 KIA

(2) 167 WIA (MED EVAC), 120 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 081600Z SEP 67

SECRET

SECRET

O 082130Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 218 AS OF 090600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OOTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 38 KIA
- (2) 167 WIA (MEDEVAC), 120 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 082130Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 09/0630H/SEP 67/COM 7/TAH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

cc

COPY 6 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

0 090415Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 219 AS OF 091200H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 217 PARA 4F & G. PTLs SEARCHED

AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 090640H CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED 4 RECKETS RNDs, ALL
OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RES 1 USMC MINOR. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE
LOSSES.C. 090850H UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE COMMAND DETONATED AS C/1/9
PASSED IN VIC (YD125521). POSSIBLE CLAYMORE TYPE DEVICE. RES:
1 USMC WIA MED EVAC, 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT WIA MED EVAC. ADD

2. FR WIA MED EVACS TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

D. 090918H CRATER ANALYSIS PERFORMED AT CAMP CARROLL HAD
FOLLOWING RES: 0882105H ATTACK RECKETS ON BACK AXIMUTH OF 0080X MILES
FROM VIC (YD065545); 090640H ATTACK RECKETS ON BACK AZIMUTH OF
6280 MILS FROM VIC (YD066548). ANALYSIS INDICATED LAST 3 ROCKETS
TO BE 102MM SPIN-STABILIZED RKTS. RANGE UNDETERMINED.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 090415Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

cc

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 38 KIA
- (2) 169 WIA (MED EVAC), 121 WIA (MINOR)
- (1) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 380 KIA (C). 538 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC

GP-4

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET 10 090931Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

BEEN SENT

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 09/1725N/SEPT 67/CN/10/GJL

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

ENKCO

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KIGNFISHER

SITREP NR 223 AS OF 091800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 091145H 45 MALES, 57 WOMEN, 70 CHILDREN ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP (XD983544). VN FROM VILL VIC (XD995482)

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 38 KIA

(2) 169 WIA (MED EVAC), 121 WWIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 6TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 090931ZSEPT 67

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

O 091550Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTERINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR:091550H/SEPT 67/CCN#17/GJL CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOW	

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 221 AS OF 092400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 219 PARA 4C.: DELETE 1 KIT CARSON
SCOUT WIA MED EVAC FM MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:B. LATE ENTRY: 090915H C/1/9 LOC 1X60MM MORT RND, FEW
FRESHLY CUT TRAILS AND CAMOUF HOLES VIC (YD 025567). LOC GAS
GREN AND M-26 GREN VIC (YD 013562). RND AND GREN FWD TO 1/9 CP.C. 091900H CAMP CARROLL RECD 5 RND UNK CAL (ARTY, MORT, OR RKTS)
VIC (YD 059548). NO DAMAGE, NO CAS. BELIEVED RND TO HAVE COME FM
NNE. ARTY COUNTER FIRES CONDUCTED, RES UNK.D. 091920H CAMP CARROLL RECD 5 RND UNK CAL (ARTY, MORT, OR RKTS)
VIC (YD 059548). RECD 3 RND VIC (YD 064554). NO DAMAGE, NO CAS.
UNABLE TO GET FIX ON EN PSN. COUNTER ARTY FIRES CONDUCTED, RES UNK.E. 091940H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR RPTS 1 VC BN SEEN VIC
(YD 151533). RATED B/2. ARTY FIRE SENS CONDUCTED, UNOBS, RES UNK.F. 092000H 1/9 OBS MUZZLE FLASHES VIC GS (YD 0656). ARTY
FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.G. 092100H C/1/9 PLT AT KHE GIA BRIDGE OBS MUZZLE FLASHES
VIC (YD 058607). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES
UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 38 KIA
- (2) 168 WIA (MED EVAC), 121 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC.

GP-4

6 OF 20 COPIES

#221 ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 091550Z/SEPT 67

53

SECRET

HAS P

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

cc

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

O 102200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 10/1132H/SEPT 67/CCN/01/wlp

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 222 AS OF 100600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 38 KIA

(2) 168 WIA (MEDEVAC), 121 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 102200Z SEPT 67

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**SECRET**

O 100400Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 223 AS OF 101200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.H

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 092332H CAC PTL NR 5, WHILE SET IN AMB
PAN, OBS1 VC VIC (YD 093536). PTL OPENED FIRE W/S/A, AREA
ILLUM. PTL SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.B. 100815H C/1/9 RPTS 2 USMC TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAP
SET UP BY FRIENDLY TROOPS. BOTH MARINES MED EVAC. INVEST-
IGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RES TO FOLLOW THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS

5. PLANS

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 38 KIA

(2) 168 WIA (MED EVAC), 121 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 100400Z SEPT 67

6 20

J-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

HAS

cc

SECRET

S-3

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**
HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINES
COMM GETNER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
M S cc ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

O 101000Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 224 AS OF 101800H SEP 67

TOD: 10/1845H/SEP67/CCN-05/reh

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3D MARINES (YD 066543)
C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)
SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)
D/1/9 (YD 166403)
- B. 3/3 CP (XD 983544)

- I
 - 1/3/3 (XD 981544)
 - K/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564)
 - M/3/3 (YD 011458)
- C. 1/9 CP (YD 063551)
A/1/9 (XD 983544)
B/1/9 (YD 063551)
C/1/9 (YD 094514) W/PPB (YD 026562)
CAC FLT NR 5 (YD 097522)
CAC FLT NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FEVER; HIGH TEMPERATURE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 100840H 10 (PERSERVERE C) OBS 18 VN NALES (UNARMED) MOVING SOUTH TOWARD CA LU. NO ACTION TAKEN.

COPY 6 OF 20**SECRET**

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

B. 101500H 3/3 RPTS 40-60 PEOPLE W/20 WATER BUFFALO ARRIVED THEIR CP ENROUTE TO CAM LO. VN FROM VILL VIC (YD 003477). AO (PERSERVERE C) OBS PEOPLE SCATTERED ALONG RTE 9. ENROUTE TO 3/3 CP. NEG ACTIVITY IN VILL OR IN VILL VIC (XD 997478) WHICH WAS EVACUATED YESTERDAY.

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLA/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLA/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 38 KIA
- (2) 168 WIA (MED EVAC) 121 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 380 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 6 TMS

- A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TMS
- B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

SECRET

12 SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 11/0040H/SEP67/CCN # 04/JIC

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINESL

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 225 AS OF 102400H SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs/AMB IN

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	L
Trng NCO	
KNKCO	

ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 100930H - 101300H C/1/9 OBS 4 VN VIC (YD 033566) MOVING SOUTHWEST WEARING CIV CLOTHING. C-RAT CANS ALONG TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. LATE ENTRY: 101300H - C/1/9 AT (YD 098483) LOC WEB BELT, 2 SOFT COVERS, 2PR SANDALS, 1 PONCHO, MED GEAR, PR TROUSERS. APPARENTLY LEFT BEHIND IN HURRY. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS. GEAR WILL BE FWD.

C. 101740H CAMP CARROLL REC'D 5 RNDs ARTY, 130-152MM (FM CRATER ANALYSIS). 101825H REC'D 3 RNDs. 101845H REC'D 4 RNDs. ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSNS AT (YD 110671), (YD 113668), AND (YD 116674). RESULTS UNK RES: 3 FRIENDLY KIA, 2 WIA MED EVACS. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES. 101935H REC'D 9 RNDs, (4 DUDs). CONUTER ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED, RES: 1 KIA, 3 WIA (2 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR). ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES. 102200H REC'D 3 RNDs (1 DUD) OUTSIDE PERIMETER. BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM HILL 190 VIC (YD 068593). ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 101620Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

RES UNK. PERIOD 101740H-102200H CAMP CARROLL REC'D
 24 RND. ALL BELIEVED TO BE 130MM - 152MM ARTY. ATKS
 RES IN FOLLOWING CASUALTIES: 4 KIA (3 FM 1/9, 1 FM 3D MARS)
 4 WIA MED EVAC (1 FM 3D MARS, 3 FM 1/9), AND 1 WIA MINOR
 RM 1/9. ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES. ARTY COUNTER FIRES
 CONDUCTED W/UNK RES.

5. PLANS

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PWNS, CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED
 AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED
 AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 42 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 122 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 380 KIA(C), 558 KIA(P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

O 102230Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

(TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SUTREP NR 226 AS OF 110600 SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 42 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC, 122 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 382 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3RD MAR

O 102230Z SEP 67

TOR: 110640H/SEP67/CCM# 08/PWP

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
REKCOO	

COPY 6 20

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 110400Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BTcc
TOD: 11/1450H/SEPT 67/CCM/02/11p

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 227 AS OF 111200H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT MY OPN KINFISHER
FRAG O 7-67 POSTPONED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: 10 SEPT G-3 RPTD 5 KBA (C)
BY AIRSTRIKE MISSION NR 0910-238 VIC (YD 070675). ADD TO MY CUMULATIVE
LOSSES.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PLTS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA.
 - C. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO COMMENCE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER
FRAG O 7-67
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 42 KIA
 - (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 122 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 385 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) 32 IWC, 7 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 110400Z SEPT 67

SECRET

COPY 6 NR 28 MODIFIED

5-3

O 111010Z SEPT 67

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MAR

TO CG THIRD MAR

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MAR

TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR

THIRD BN, THIRD MAR

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 228 AS OF 111800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

TOD: 11/1305Z/SEP 67/CCN 09/PSN

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>K</i>
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

EM ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 225 PARA 4C. ADD CAS AS FOLLOWS TO MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC (1/12), 2 USMC WIA MINOR (1/9).

B. 111230H MAJ GEN HOCHMUTH VISTED CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO EXECUTE MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 7-67.

E6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

P (1) 42 KIA

(2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA.

B. ENEMY

(1) 385 KIA (C) 538 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 6TMS.

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 4TMS

B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

O 111010Z SEP 67

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NACNCO	

011530Z SEPT67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 11/ 1547Z/SEP67/CCN 11/rch

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHERSITREP NR 229 AS OF 112400H SEPT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:
3/3 BN SURGEON MED EVAC FEVER: HIGH TEMP AND 1/3/3
1USMC MED EVAC GASTROENTERITIS...
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 111345H 3/3 PTL OBS 3 EM RUNNING UP SIDE
OF HILL VIC (XD 999468). FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE,
RES UNK.B. 112100H 3/3 RPTED ONE RND UNK CAL (MORT, ARTY, OR RKT) VIC
(YD808465). RND CAME FM NNW DIRECTION. FRIENDLY UNITS NOTIFIED,
NO FR FIRES IN AREA AT THAT TIME.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 42 KIA
- (2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 385 KIA (C) 538 KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) IWC 32 CSWC 7
- GP-4

SECRET

SECRET

O 112200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USSA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 230 AS OF 120600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

PAGE TWO Q92U **S E C R E T**

A. REFERENCE MY KINGFISHER FRAG O 7-67

6. CUMULATIVE LSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 42 KIA
- (2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 385 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 32, CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 112200Z SEP 67

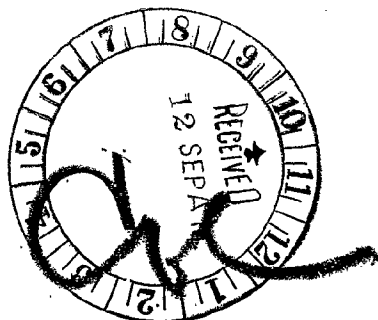
THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 12/0615H/SEP67/CCN/3/HAH

S-3	CCN	CCN
S-3A	CCN	CCN
S-3B	CCN	CCN
TrngO	q3d0	
ALO		OTV
OpCh	q3d0	
AOPCH	q3d0	
Trng NCO	VE-S	
NBCNCO		

COPY 4 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

DIA 110000Z SEP 67

R

MBQ

187L DE Q92U AND NR 14....14

K

ZNY SSSSS

O 112200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USSA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 230 AS OF 120600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

G-3
COC

4

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

A. REFERENCE MY KINGFISHER FRAG O 7-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 42 KIA
- (2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 385 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) IWC 32, CSWC 7

GP-4

BT

TOR: 11/2230Z/SEP 67/2/3D.MAN.

A - G-3/COC copy CEO B

22

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	DM
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120400Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 231 AS OF 121200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

I/3/3 (XD995490)

L/3/3 (XD985490)

M/3/3 (XD999470)

A/1/9 (XD976507)

CMD GRP (XD986504)

I/K/3/3 (XD983544)

TOD: 12/1303H/SEPT 67/CCM/03/wlp

UPY 6 OF 20

SECRET

S3

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120400Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET**2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:**

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEFP PSNS, COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 7-67.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3XB/1/9 COMMENCED SWEEP OF CAMP CARROLL PERIMETER.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: D/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC KNIFE WOUND.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 120600H 3/3 COMMENCED S&D OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 7-67.

B. 120800H 1/K/3/3 MOVED TO 3/3 CP TO PROVIDE PERIMETER DEFENSE.

C. 120901H -1019H U.S.A.F. MAJ. GEN. ALLISON VISTED CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3/B/1/9 COMPLETE SWEEP OF CAMP CARROLL PERIMETER.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:**A. FRIENDLY**

(1) 42 KIA

(2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 385 KIA (C), 538 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) IWC 32, CSWC 7.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

#231

SECRET

HAS BEEN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 121000Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD:12/1850H/SEPT 67/CCN:09/GIL

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 231 AS OF 121800H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

L/3/3 (XD 979545)

L/3/3 (XD 981544)

M/3/3 (YD 011458)

A/1/9 (XD 983544)

CMD GRP (XD 983544)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, K COMPLETED EXECUTION OF MY
OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 7-67.B. 1/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREA. 3/B/1/9 COMPLETED SWEEP OF CAMP CARROLL
PERIMETER.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 121230H 3/B/1/9 COMPLETED SWEEP OF CAMP CARROLL
PERIMETER.B. 121145H 1/3/3 LOC AT OBJ 4 VIC (XD 995490) THE FOLL:
1 AK-47, 1X60MM RND, AND 1 60MM TUBE HOME-MADE. WILL BE FWD.
ADD 1 IWC AND 1 CSWC TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.C. 121310H G-3 RPTS MARINE AIR STRIKE VIC (YD 056673),
MSN NR 0911-521, RES IN 2 KIA (C) AND 4 KIA (P). ADD TO MY
CUMULATIVE TOTALS.D. 121515H 3/3 S-2 FOLL GEAR, WPNS, AND AMMO FM S&D OPNS
LOC AND WILL BE FWD.: 14X68MM RNDs, 1 X60MM UBE, 1 BATTERY W/
CHINESE MARKINGS, 1 RUSSIAN 7.62MM LIGHT MG, 2 AMMO DUMPS FOR
MG, 2 AK-47'S, 150 AK-47 MAG, 1 CORPSMAN'S BAG, 4 AK-47 CTGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 121010Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 CC 20

SECRET

SECRET

BELTS, 1 RPG-2 POWDER CHARGES (RPG BL IN PLACE), 1 YELLOW SMOKE GREN (U.S.) 1 CHI COM BELT, -2 CHI CTM GREN (BLOWN), 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 IONCHO, 1 PITH HELNET, 50 LOO E 7.62MM RNDs (CHI COM) 4 PICKS, 4 SHOVELS, TWO NVA PACKS, 3 BAGS RICE, 1 PR NVA SNEAKERS, AND 4 NVA CANTEENS. RES: ADD 2 IWC TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS. (1; AK-47 AND 1 60MM TUBE PREVIOUSLY RPTD).

E. 121632H-1650H BRIG GEN METZGER CITED CAMP

CARROLL.

ORL.F. 121506H-1548H MAJG.1 GNE BOUKER VISITED CAMP CA

G. 121646H 3/3 RPTS AFTER REACHING OBJ 5 VIC (XD 995470) TO (YD 003474), M CO SENT PTL TO SWEEP ROAD FM (YD 003473) TO CKPT 8 VIC (XD 991489). ANOTHER PTL SEARCHED VILLS AT (YD 003477) AND (XD 997478). BOTH VILLS BURNED. 121230H A RESUPPLY CONVOY DEP 3/3 CP FOR CA LU OPJ 121400H CONVOY RET, ALL UNITS COMMENCED MOVE BACK TO THEIR RESPECT VE CP'S. 121635H ALL UNITS RET, MSN COMPLETED,

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PS S, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 42 KIA

(2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B.V ENEMY

(0) 387 KIA (VC), 542K U A W(P)

(2) 68 DET

&(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 35 IWC, 8 CSAC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERAT ONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U. S. MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: (HIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS.

A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM'.

? 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

C. NEG REPORT

GH-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALQ	
OpCh	27
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

CC

O 121530Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 12/1606Z SEP67/CGN15/

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 233 AS OF 122400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REF MY SITREP NR 213 PARA3.; CORRECTION TO MY CASUALTY

FIGURES. DELETE 1 WIA (MED EVAC), AD 1 KIA TO MY CUMMULAIVE
LOSSES.

B. 121845H B/1/9 PTL HRD MVMNT VIC (YD 111518). 81MM FIRE
MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.

C. 122100H CAMP CARROLL RFD 9 RNDS UNK CAL (MORT, ARTY, OR
RKT) OUTSIDE PERIMETER. COUNTER ARTY FIRED VIC (YD 078467) AND
(YD 075585) SUSPECTED EN PSNS. RES UNK.

D. 122124H B/1/9 RPTD VN VOICES IN VALLEY TO SW OF PSN AT
(YD 056554). ILLUM NOT FIRED DUE TO PTL IN AREA. OP NORTH VIC
(YD 060555) NOTIFIED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 542 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- KE(3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 35 TWC, 8 CSWC

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 121530Z SEP67

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>J</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT*cc*THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 122200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 13/0655H/SEPT 67/CCN# 13/DH

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 234 AS OF 130600H SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 130400H CAMP CARROLL RECD 1(ONE) RD ARTY OF UNK CAL., LANDING

OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER YD 048663
COUNTER ARTY FIRED SUSPECTED EN PSNS. RES UNK.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 43 KIA
 - (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
- B. ENEMY
 - (1) 387 KIA (C), 542 KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) 34 IWC, 9 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 122200Z SEPT 67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**SECRET****S-3**

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTERTOD: 13/1205/SEP 67/CCN 1/WAK *cc***HAS BEEN SENT**

O 130340Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHERSITREP NR 235 AS OF 131200H SEP 67

UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS A. 3/3 & 1/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS
CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES KEKE 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

5. PLANS

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL CHOP OPCON TO 1/9

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 WIA (MEDEVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C) 542 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 9 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD M.R.

O 130340/Z SEP 67

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 131000Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 13/1844H/SEP67/CCN#2/HAH

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OFN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 236 AS OF 131800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 063551)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNA, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TingO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Ting NCO	
WFOCUS	

AREA. A/1/9 MOVED FROM 3/3 CP TO CAMP CARROLL, CHOPPED
OPCON FROM 3/3 TO 1/9

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 131446H 3/3 RPTS RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC
(XD 990499) ENROUTE TO CA LU OP REC'D 1 SNIPER RND FROM VIC
(XD 99049). RND IMBEDDED IN SPAIR TRACK OF TANK. ON RE-
TURNING, CONVOY REC'D SPORADIC S/A AND UNK NR CHICOM GRENADES
FIRE FROM SAME VIC AS BEFORE. RES: 2USMC WIA (MINOR). ARTY
FIRE MSN CALLED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 131100H A/1/9 DEP 3/3 CP FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- B. 131127H A/1/9, ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL, CHOPPED OPCON
FROM 3/3 TO 1/9
- C. 131440H - 1520H BRIG GEN METZGER VISITED CAMP CARROLL
- D. 131446H M/3/3 RPTS PTL HRD S/A FIRE VIC (XD 0040) APPROX
SAME TIME RESUPPLY CONVOY REC'D SNIPER RND.
- E. 131515H CAMP CARROLL REC'D 3 RND UNK CAL.
(MORT, RKT, OR ARTY) OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NO DAMAGE, NO CAS.
COUNTER ARTY MSNS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS/AMBS IN ASSIGNED

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 131000Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

BY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

AREA.

XB. -/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs/AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 17- WIA (MED EVAC) , 1-6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 542 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 9 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 1 TM

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>SP</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ESNCO	

[Signature]

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CC

O 131515Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORT FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DONOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITEP NR 237 AS OF 132400H SEPT 67

TOD: 13/2357H/SEPT 67/CCM/ C3/DH

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REFMYSITREP NR 236 PARA 3.:

ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/ XLNT TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. REIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 MIA (MED EVAC), 126 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C), 542 KIA (P)

(2) 63 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 90000.

CG-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 131515Z SEPT 67

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 132250Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 14/0550H/SEPT 67/CCN/05/wlp

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>H</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
KBCNCO	

S E C R E T
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 238 AS OF 140600 SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
- . FRIENDLY

HAS BEEN SENT

- (1) 43 KIA
 - (2) 172 WIA (MEDEVAC), 126 MINOR
 - (3) 1 MIA
- B. ENEMY
- (1) 387 (KIA (C) 542 KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIVV
 - (4) 34 IWC, 9 CSWC
- GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 132250Z SEPT 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	07
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

O 140345Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: 14/1233H/CSEPT 67/C CM/02/41p

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION KINGFISHER
 SITREP NR 239 AS OF 141200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS,
CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

5. PLANS: 3/3 AND 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN
ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED^W EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 542 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 9 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 140345Z SEPT 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

41239

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 141000Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

T TRD MARINES
COM CENTER

TOD: 14/1845H/SEPT 67/CCN#13/GJL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	
NBCNOO	

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERCICE
OPERATION KINGISHER SITREP NR 240 AS OF 141800Z SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
D/1/9 (YD 063551)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- IAW CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 231331Z AUG 67, TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF ALL MILITARY FACILITIES AND FORTIFICATIONS AND DISPLACEMENT OF ALL USMC UNITS /EQUIP FM BA LONG COMBAT OP TO CAMP CARROLL AND DONG HA

HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 141410H 3/C1/9 AT THE HKE GIA BRIDGE VIC (YD 026562) OBS APPROX 10 EN VIC (YD 028567) WEARING KHAKI UNIF, MOVING W. EN FIRED S/A AT FRIENDLIES. PLT RET FIRE W/S/A AND 81MM MORT FIRE MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/XLMT TGT COVERAGE. RES; 3 EN KIA (P). ADD TO MY CUMM TOTALS. 141515H 3/C1/9 RECD S/A FIRE FM 3 EN VIC (YD 025575). PLT RET FIRE. ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/XLMT TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY: 140900H CAC PLT NR 5 RPTS 2 CHILDREN FM VILL VIC (YD 059523) WHILE HERDING COWS DETONATED A CHINESE AP MINE. BOTH CHILDREN RECD MINOR SHRAPNEL, WOUNDS WERE TREATED BY CORPSMAN W/CAC 5 AND RELEASED. MINE LOC AT (YD 078520).
- B. 141415H IAW CG THIRD MARDIV MSG DTG 231331Z AUG 67, TOAL DESTRUCTION OF ALL MILITARY FACILITIES AND FORTIFICATIONS AND DISPLACEMENT OF ALL USMC UNITS/EQUIP FM BA LONG COMBAT OP TO CAMP CARROLL AND DONG HA COMPLETED.

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL /AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- 3/B/1/9 MOVE TO REINF C CO (-) AT D-5.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC, 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P) 6 05 20
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 9 CSWC.

COPIES
SECRET

5-3

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 141000Z SEPT 67

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 15/2245H/SEP67/CCNO6/RAB

0 141630
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWDI)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP C WIXOLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION , DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINEGISHER

SITREP NR 241 AS OF 142400H SEPT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3B/1/9 (YD 094514)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3B/1/9 MOVE TO D-5.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 142135H 3/3 RPTS OP EVE (XD 991549) RECD 2
RNDS S/A FIRE FM EN VIC XD 993549 81 .. MORT MSN FIRED W/GOOD
TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK. PTL WILCHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

ORIG: THIRD MAR

SECRET

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

A. LATE ENTRY: 141010H 3/6/1/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE VIC (YD 026562) OBS 1 VN.
 MAN CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SUITCASE

VIC YD 035564 THEN PLT HRD S/A FIRD COMING FM SAME VIC. SMALL GROUP OF CHILDREN GATHERED IN AREA, MAN MOVED SW TO NE. PLT LOST OBSERVATION. NO ACTION TAKE DUE TO CHILDREN IN AREA.

B. 142000H K /3/3 VIC YD 979573 RECD FIVE RND5 UNK CAL ARTY FM EASTERLY DIRECTION. THREE RND5 WERE DUDS. ALL FRIENDLY UNITS NOTIFIED, FURTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

C. 142115H K/3/3 RPTS HRD MOVEMENT AND GARBLED VOICES VIC XD 967566 ALSO HRD MOVEMENT AND WHAT SOUDED LIKE BOLT CLOSING VIC XD 955574 M-79 81MM FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED W/UNK RES. PTL WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. 142135H B1/9 YD 094514 OBS 5EN MOVING IN A COLUMN INSOUTHERLY DIRCTION VIC YD 088514 ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.

5. PLNS; NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES;

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 WIA (MEDEVAC) 126 WIA (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 0920U S E C R E T

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C) 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 9 CSWC.

GP-4

SECRET

SECRET

S-	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	BEI
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 142210Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 242 AS OF 150600H SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 9 CSWC

GP-4

ORG IN: THIRD MARINES

O 14221 0Z SEP 67

SECRET

O 150415Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**SECRET**

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 243 AS OF 151200H SEP 67

TOD: 15/1430H/SEPT 67/CGM/O1/wlp

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OrCh	✓
ACORCH	
Trng NTC	
NR32NCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 ENROUTE TO DEBARKATION

POINT VIC (YD 092576).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

COMMENCED EXECUTION OF MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 8-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 232 PARA 4D.: CORRECTION TO MY
IWC. RPG THAT WAS BLOWN WAS NOT INCLUDED IN MY CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
ADD 1 IWC.B. 151037H C/1/9 PTL VIC (YD 097523) LOC BAMBOO MARDER APPROX
4 FT TALL, TIED ACROSS TRAIL, APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. DEST MARKER,
PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.C. 151045H A/1/9 CONVOY DEP CP FOR DEBARKATION
POINT VIC (YD 092576) IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 8-67.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. A CO

CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 35 IWC, 9 CSWC.

SECRET

GP=4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 150415Z SEPT 67

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

151000Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 244AS OF 151800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOCHANGE EXCEPT

3/B/1/9 (YD 026562)

3X 3/C/1/9 (YD 094514)

A/1/9 (YD 082605)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A/1/9 CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3B/1/9 RELIEVED 3C/1/9

AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3C/1/9 MOVED TO D-5.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FEVER

I/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FEVER

L/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FEVER

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 243 PARA 4A,: CORRECTION: CHANGE RPG

RPTD AS IWC TO CSWC. DELETE 1 IWC AND ADD CSWC TO MY CUMMULATIVE

TOTALS.

B. 151133H-1218H MAJ GEN HOCHMUTH VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

C. 151345H 3B/1/9 DEP D-5 TO RELIEVE 3C/1/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.

D. 151430H 3B/1/9 ARRIVED AT KHE GIA BRIDGE, RELIEVED 3C/1/9 IN PLACE.

E. 151610H 3C/1/9 DEP KHE GIA BRIDGE FOR D-5.

F. 151645H 3C/1/9 ARRIVED AT D-5.

5. PLANS:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 151000Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

TOD: 15/2018H/SEPT 67/001 09/37

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	24
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

SECRET

COPY 6 24 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 A/1/9 CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 8-67.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC) , 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 10 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 151630Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIE

BT

SECRETPERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 245 AS OF 152400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 151433H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR RPTS 2 VC MAIN

FORCE CO'S VIC (YD 085613), (YD 094623), (YD 095594), AND
(YD 107609). ARTY FIRE MNS CONDUCTED O PSN (YD 085618)

GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK. OTHER TGT'S GIVEN TO 9TH MAAR.

B. 151435H THIRD MARDIV (FWD) RPTS AO OBS 7-10 EN-IN KHAKI. AT
(YD 055684). AO RECD 50 CAL FIRE, CALLED AIR STRIKE THAT RES IN
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 BNKRS DEST. ARTY FIRE MNS CONDUCTED.C. 151930H A/1/9 (YD 082605) RPTS HEARD NOISE SOUNDING LIKE
TRACKED VEHICLE ON 20 DEGREE AZIMUTH AT APPROX 1000M. NO ACTION
TAKEN, STILL LISTENING.

D. 152130H 3B/1/9 (YD 026562) OBS 3 EN VIC (YD 022562).

PLT OPENED FIRE W/S/L AND USED SEARCHLIGHT W/UNDK RES.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIEDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 IA (C), 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 ET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 10 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 151315Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
DOCH	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

TOD: 16/0047H/2 PT 67/00H 02/ JTH

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

O 152145Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

PREISHABLE INFORMAION DO NOT SEVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 246 AS OF 160600SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICUMPT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 10 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 152145Z SEPT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 16/0600H/SEPT 67/CCN# 10/1H

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

O 160400Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 16/1313Z/SEPT 67/CCM# 02/GJL

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 247 AS OF 161200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 081605)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A CO CONTINUED S&D OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 8-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: 160005H 3V/1/9 VIC
(YD026562) OBS 1 FIGURE MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN. PLT OPENED FIRE
W/S/A, CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. A CO

CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 10 CSWC.

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 30 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

ORIGIN: THIRD M

O 160400Z SEPT 67

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HMS DEIN SEN

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

O 161000Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 16/1847H/SEPT 67/CCN# 01/8C

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 248 AS OF 161800H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/179 (YD 067600)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A CO CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: 15TH CIT AT CAM LO RPTS
THAT AS OF 14SEPT67, 2 MAIN FORCE VC BNS WERE AT (YD 150544).THEY HAVE 1 GUN (SIZE UNK) THAT REQUIRED 20 MEN TO CARRY IT. THE
VNS WILL REMAIN AT GIVEN COORD FOR 2-3 DAYS, AFTER WHICH THEY WILL
MOVE TO THE TRIEU PHANG DISTRICTS. (RATED C-3 BY 15TH CIT). ARTY
FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED (500X500 SWEEPING ZONE) W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
RES UNK.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB
IN ASSIGNED AREA.B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB IN ASSIGNED
AREA. A CO CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 10 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TEAMS.

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS.

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 3 TMS.

C. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 161000Z SEPT 67

#248

CNDV 6 0120 00015

083

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	12
Trng NCO	
RECONO	

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 161620Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 151626Z/SEP 67/CCAO7/reh

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 249 AS OF 162400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 162020H 3/3 RECD APPROX 30 RND S MORT VIC (XD 985514). BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORT. ARTY COUNTER MORT FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED W/UNK RES. NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 10 CSWC

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 30 COPIES
SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 161620Z SEP67

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

O 162215Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 16/2300/SEP 67/CCN -10/WAK

CC
HAS BEINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CAROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVCICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 250 AS OF 170600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MONRO)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 10 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Q 162215Z SEP 67 KKK

6 20

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
TO 36 THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

FOR: 17/13/04/SEPT67/030461/AM

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	/
ADJUT	
Trng NCO	
KICKCO	

HAS BEEN

SECRET
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 251 AS OF 171200H SEPT 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 068606)
2. SUMMART OF OPERATIONS:
A. AM EXE MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
A CO CONTINUED S&D OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 8-67R

CVAGE TWO 0924

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC MED-EVAC POSS REACTURED
BACK

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 170105H K/3/3 RPTS A MAAINES REC'D APOSS
FRACTURED BACK DUE TO A BNKR CAVE IN. MARINE WILL BE MED EVAC.
B. LATE ENTRY: 170230H 3/3 RPTS 1 USMC (H&S CO) WIA FM SHORT
RND 60MM MORT H&E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RES TO BE RWD
THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.

C. 170905H M/3/3 PTL LOC AN EN CACHE OF ASSORTED GEAR VIC(XD
093480). MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. ONE CO
W/FAC MOVE TO DONG HA TO PROVIDE SEC FOR RR ON 18 SEPT. WILL CHOP
UPON TO 9TH MARINES UPON ARRIVAL AT DONG HA.
B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
A CO CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 307 KIA (CO), 505 KIA

(2) 66 KIA

(3) 1 KIA

(4) 1 KIA

WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

COPY 4 OF 20-0000

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

#251

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 171000Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGEISHER

SITREP NR 22 AS OF 171800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED
AREA. 1/3/3(-) DEP CP BY TRUCK CONVOY FOR DONG HA. CHOPPED

OPCON TO 9TH MARINES UPON ARRIVAL.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 171000Z SEP67

1 of 2

TO: 17/1037Z/SEP67/CCN06/rch

SECRET

SECRET
IMMEDIATE

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. A CO CONT S&D OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 8-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF MY SITREP NR 251 PARA 4A. MARINE W/POSS FRACTURED BACK WAS MED EVAC.

B. REF MY SITREP NR 251 PARA 4C. M/3/3 PTL LOC GEAR AS FOLL: 1 CHINESE ASSUALT MG, 4 CYLINDER AMMO CASES W/AMMO, 10 CHICOM GREN, 6 AK-47 MAG, ASSORTED PRIMERS FOR DEMO, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 6 FOOD POUCHES, 8 E-TOOLS, 1 PR TROUSERS, 5 PR BOOTS, AND 2 HELMENTS. GEAR WILL BE FWD. ADD 1 CSWC TO MY CUMULATIVE TOTAL.

C. 171530H L/3/3(-) DEP 3/3 CP FOR DONG HA.

D. 171644H L/3/3(-) ARRIVED DONG HA, CHOPPED OPCON

TO 9TH MAR.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. A CO CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 172 WIA (MED EVAC) 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 3 TMS

C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>K</i>
Trng NCO	
MBONCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMBICENTEL

O 171530Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 253 AS OF 172400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

TOD: 17/1550H/SEP67/CCN2/rch

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

REF MY SITREP NR 251 AND 252: CHANGE MY PARA 6A (2) TO READ 173 WIA (MED EVAC).

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 171530Z SEP67

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 172145Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT**S E C R E T**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 254 AS OF 180600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 172130H B/1/9 AT (YD 063555) HAD MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE TO THEIR FRONT. MADE OUT TWO FIGURES. ILLUM CALLED AND

PAGE TWO Q92U **S E C R E T**SPOTTED 20 MEN. 30 RDS OF 81MM MORTAR FIRE CALLED. GOOD
TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEND OUT PATROL AT 1ST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 172145Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TingO	
ALO	
OpCh	H
ACPOH	R
Ting NCO	
NACNCO	

TOD: 18/055H SEP 67/CON#10/HAH

HA

SECRET

S-3

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	/
Trng NCO	
NSC/NCO	

O 180400Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 18/1216H/SEP67/CCN # 02/JIC

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

~~SECRET~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 255 AS OF 181200H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED

AREA. A CO CONTINUE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 8-67

C. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: A/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC CERUTIS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 180945H 1/9 RPTS CONVOY VIC (YD 087574)

REC'D APPROX 5 RND S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR ENEMY. NO ACTION TAKEN.

CONVLY CONTINUED.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS: CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. A CO

CONTINUE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 8-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

I B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 54 IWC, 11 CSWC

~~SECRET~~

GP-4

BT

#255

SECRET

O 1800Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN. FORTY FOURTH ART

ZEP CAMP CARROL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MAR
COMM CENTER

TOD: 18/1928H/SEP 67/CON 05/

S-3	
S-3A	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpC	/
MOCH	
Trng MRO	
Trng MRO	

cc

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGISHER

SITREP NR 255 AS OF 181800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES (YD064543)

C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD063551)

B. 3/3 CP (XM983544)

1/3/3 (XD063551)

K/3/3 (XM979568) W/PPB (XM947564)

PLT L3/3 (YD011458)

C. 1/9 CP (YD063551)

A/1/9 (YD068406)

B/1/9 (YD063551) W/PLT (YD024542) A.M. (YD040000)

C/1/9 (YD063551)

D/1/9 (YD063551)

CAC PIT NR 5 (YD097522)

CAC PLT NR (YD100477)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

1/3/3 MOVED TO CAMP CARROLL, CHOPPED UP CON TO 1/9 UPON ARRIVAL.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

CO CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/9 ASSUMED OP CON OF 1/3/3.

PLT B/1/9 MOVED TO D-5 RELIEVED C CO IN PLACE. C/1/9 MOVED TO CAMP CARROLL.

1/3/3 C&D 1/9 AND CMD GRP PLACED ON STAND BY FOR DEPLOYMENT

IN THIRD MARDIV AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 181000Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

#256

SECRET

- A. REF MY SITREP NR 2154 PARA 4A: PTL SEARCHED AREAS W/NEE RES.
- B. 181310Z PLT 9/1/9 DEF CAMP CARROLL FOR D-5.
- C. 181330H C/1/9 COMMENCED MOVE FROM D-5 TO CAMP CARROLL.
- D. 1813-7H 1/3/3 DEP 3/3 CP FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- E. 181350H PLT 9/1/9 ARRIVED AT D-5 CONDUCTED RELIEF IN PLACE OF C CO.
- F. 181400H 1/3/3 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL CHIPPED CP COM TO 1/3.
- G. 181535H 1637H MAJ GEN BROWN (USA) VISITED CAMP CARROLL.
- H. 181733H C/1/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL.

5. 5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. A CO CONT S&O OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/3/3 C&D 1/9W/C&D GRD MAINTAIN HERT STATUS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 173 WIA (MED EVAC) 1-6 (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C) 545 KIA (P)

(2) 40 UET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 3A IWC, 11 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TEAMS.

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM

B. 1/9 EMPLOYED 3 TMS

C. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 181500Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZENCAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERIVEC

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 257 AS OF 182400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY ECONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43KIA
- (2) 173 WYA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MZL

B. ENEMY

- (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KAI (P)
- (2) 58 KET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWQ, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 181500Z SEPT 67

TOB 18/2350H/SEPT 67/CCN 08/JTF

HAS BEEN SENT

SENT	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>✓</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCD	
RECEIVED	

CC

SECRET

COPY

6 OF 20

COPIES

S-3

#257

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 182230H SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SYNREP NR 258 AS OF 190600H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 190120H, K/3/3 AT (XD 974566) WHILE FIRING H&I FIRE, ON

SUSPECTED EN POSITS, HAD 60MM MORTAR SHORD RND W/ IN PERIM. 1 MAN
FROM B TANKS RECD WOUNDS FROM SHRAPNES. WILL BE MED-EVAC AT
FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

B. 19 MAINTAINS 2 HOUR ALERT PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FREINDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 378 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 1 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIG: 3rd MARINES

O 182230Z SEP67

COPY 6 OF 20 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

O 190335Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERTWO THIRD MAR DIV FWD
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR: 19/1300H/S. PT 7/00N/06/1H

SS-3B	
SS-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
Op Ch	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 259 AS OF 191200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED TTLS IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED TTLS IN ASSIGNED

AREA. A CO. CONTINUED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1/3/3, C&D
1/9 W/CMD GRP STANDING DOWN FROM ALERT STATUS UNTIL 191200H

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF MY SITREP NR 258 PARA 44:

MED EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1WIA FM 3 CO THIRD TANKS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A CO CONT S&D OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 7 8-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC) 125 WIA (MEMOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 387 KIA (C) 549 KIA (PL)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV.

(4) 34 MC. 11 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 190335Z

SEPTEMBER

67

COPY 8 OF 20 COPIES

259

S-3

0-190000Z 7 SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
 THIRD MARINE DIV (FWD)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 7EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 9T

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOR: 19/1845 H/SEP/67/AD

SECRET**SECRET**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

SITREP NR 250 AS OF 191000H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A/1/9 (YD 043551)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 1/3/3 DEP CAMP CARROLL FOR THEIR CP. WILL CAMP UPON TO 3/3 BN ARTY.
 3. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A. CO TERMINATED S&D OPS 144 MY OPM KINGFISHER FRAG 0 8-67. RET TO
 CAMP CARROLL.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: B/1/9 1 USMC EVAC BURNS ON BACK AND ARM.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 191230H M/9/3 RPTS THAT VILLAGERS FM VIC (YD 042441) ARRIVED
 AT CA 111 AND REPORTED THAT AT 192030H APPROX 17 EN MOVING W ON RTE 9
 VIC BRIDGE AT (XD 994445). AND THAT THE BRIDGE HAD BEEN BURNED. ALSO
 REPORTED BRIDGE AT (YD 001452) IS OUT, CAUSE UNK. PTLS WILL CHECK BOTH
 BRIDGES. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

B. 191523H MY OPM KINGFISHER FRAG 0 8-67 TERMINATED. A/1/9 DEP OPM
 AREA FOR CAMP CARROLL BY TRUCK CONVOY.

C. 191545H C/1/44 RPTS THAT A TRUCK V/CONVOY RETURNING TO CAMP
 CARROLL FM D-5 HIT UNK TYPE MINT IN ROAD VIC (YD 043538). MINE EXPLODED
 W/PUFF OF WHITE SMOKE. IN EFFECTIVE APPARENTLY DUE TO WEATHER. NO
 CAS OR DAMAGE SUSTAINED.

D. 191600 H A/1/9 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.

E. 191610H 1/3/3 DEP CAMP CARROLL FOR 3/3 CP

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 190000Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 20 COPIES

#260

5-3

SECRET

1. CO CONT MOVE TOWARD THIER CO. CHOP OPCON TO 3/3 UPON ARRIVAL.
- B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AVES IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- A.C.B. 1/9 M/CMD GRP RESUME ALERT STATUS AT 18004.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 43 KIA
 - (2) 174 MIA (4ED EVAC). 126 MIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 387 KIA (C), 545 KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DET
 - (3) 48 INN CIV.
 - (4) 34 IVC, 11 CSVC
7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF ILS MATERIALS: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 37 MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TMS.
 - A. 1/9 EMPLOYED 3 TMS
 - B. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
 - C. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

3	
3A	
3B	
3C	
3D	
3E	
3F	
3G	
3H	
3I	
3J	
3K	
3L	
3M	
3N	
3O	
3P	
3Q	
3R	
3S	
3T	
3U	
3V	
3W	
3X	
3Y	
3Z	

IMMEDIATE

O 191615Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 261 AS OF 192400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/3 (XD 981544)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/3 ASSUMED OP CON OF 1/3/3 UPON ARRIVAL AT 3/3 CP.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 191700H M/3/3 PTL LOC 5 NVA BODIES: 3 AT (XD 998478) KIA BY S/A. 2 AT (XD 999479) KIA BY ARTY OR MORT. GEAR ON BODIES BURNED. BELIEVE BODIES TO BE KILLED IN 7 SEPT AMBUSH. DELETE 5 KIA (P), AND ADD 5 KIA (C) TO MY CUMM TOTALS.

B. 191715H 1/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP, 3/3 ASSUMED OP CON.

C. 191800H B/1/9 RECD 3 RNDZ ARTY UNK CAL VIC (YD 094518) BELIEVED TO BE 105MM OR 155MM. CHECK W/ARTY, NO FRIENDLY FIRES AT THAT TIME. AREA BEING CHECKED FOR CRATERS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. 3,3.6

(1) NVA KIA (C) 392, VC KIA (C) 0

NVA KIA (P) 540, VC KIA (P) 0

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 191612Z SEPT 67

3-3	
3-3A	
3-3B	
3-3C	
3-3D	
3-3E	
3-3F	
3-3G	
3-3H	
3-3I	
3-3J	
3-3K	
3-3L	
3-3M	
3-3N	
3-3O	
3-3P	
3-3Q	
3-3R	
3-3S	
3-3T	
3-3U	
3-3V	
3-3W	
3-3X	
3-3Y	
3-3Z	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 192200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DONOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 264 AS OF 202600HSEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC). 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 KIA (C), 540 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 192200Z SEP 67

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 200345Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 263 AS OF 201200H SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- C. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA.
M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 & 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P), 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 200345Z SEPT 67

COPY C OF 20 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	10
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NR NCO	

CL

TOD: 20/1355H/SEPT 67/CGN# 01/DE

263

SECRET

O 201000Z SEP267

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 264 AS OF 201800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A, C, AND D CO'S W/ CMD MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS.

3. C. NBC'S M/ 3/3 4 USMC MED EVAC MALARIA, 1/3/3 3U

USMC MED EVAC MALARIA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 201350H 1/9 RPTS 1 RND UNK CAL (MORT ARTY OR TKT) LANDED
VIC (YD104514). CHECKED W/ FSCC AT CAMP CARROLL. NO FRIENDLY FIRES
IN ARE AT THEAT TIME. ORIGIN UNK.

5. PLANDS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTL / AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A, C, AND D, CO'S MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC) 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C) 543 NVA KIA (P)

(2) VC KIA (C), 3 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 48 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U. S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS.

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 201000Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Upch	✓
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NACNCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

02016000Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TR-30	
ALO	
Spch	K
NOBTH	
Trng NCO	
NSCNCO	

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 265 AS OF 202400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NR 262 PARA 4A-1;
 M/3/3 RPTS BRIDGE VIC (XD 994445) IS IN GOOD SHPE. BRIDGES
 AT (XD 99354440) AND (XD 99424450) HAVE BEEN DEST
 BY EN. NO BY-PASSES POSSIBLE. EXTENSIVE ENGR WORK IN NEEDED.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 43 KIA
 - (2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (C), 0 KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

02016000Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

O 201600Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 265 AS OF 202400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NR 260 PARA 4A.;

M/3/3 RPTS BRIDGE VIC (XD 994445) IS IN GOOD SHPE. BRIDGES,

AT (XD 99354440) AND (XD 99424450) HAVE BEEN DEST

BY EN. NO BY-PASSES POSSIBLE. EXTENSIVE ENGR WORK IN NEEDED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
Open	R
ADONTH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

TOD: 202400H/SEP67/CONS 13/FWP

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#265

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	9
AOPCH	4
Trng NCO	
NSC NCO	

O 202200Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CH THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVOGE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SIT REP NR 265 AS OF 210600H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT:

A. AT 210330H, K/3/3 AT (XD 975567) RECD 2 RND. INCOMING. IMPACT WAS

1000 METERS SW THIS PSN. CHECKED WITH ALL FRIENDLY ARTY. NONE FIRED IN THAT AREA.

B. AT 210145H, M/3/3 (XD 012454) REPORTED SIGHTS AT (XD 998498) MOVING WEST. ARTY MSN CALLED BY FO. LIGHTS EXTINGISHED.

5. PLANS : NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MENOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC (P)

(3) 68 DET

(4) 40 IN CIV

(5) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIG: 3rd MARINES

O 202200H SEPT 67

SECRET

266

6 20

S-3.	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALD	
GpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RETRNO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 21/1247H/SEPT67/COM 402/AH

O 210445Z SEP67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 267 AS OF 211200H SEPT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - C, A, AND D CO'S MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

210935H B/1/9 OBS 1 EN MOVING E VIC
(YD028562). UNABLE TO DETERMINE CLOTHING BECAUSE OF DISTANCE. 81MM
MORT FIRE MSN CONDUCTED RES UNK.

5. PLANS:

- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA, A, C, AND D CO
MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 174 WIA (MEDEVAC), 126 (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 392 NVA KIA (C) 540, NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68DET
- (3) 40 INNCIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 210445Z SEPTEMBER 67

SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
SpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
PHONO	

CL

O 210925Z SEPT 67

TOD: 21/1845H/SEPT 67/0000Z/123

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 268 AS OF 211800H SDPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A, C, & D CO'S MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 210925Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

57

~~TOP SECRET~~

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. REF MY SITREP NR 267 PARA 4.: CHANGE EN COORD TO READ VIC (YD 819592).
- B. 211217H B/1/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) OBS 3-4 EN VIC (YD 832576). UNABLE TO FIRE BECAUSE AREA IS NO FIRE ZONE FOR WOODCUTTERS.
- C. 211155H-1325H MAJ. GEN. HOCHMUTH VISITED CAMP CARROLL.
- D. 211447H 3/3 RPTS 10 MEN, 2 WOMEN, AND 1 CHILD ARR. THEIR CP. 1 MAN, WOMEN, AND CHILD CONT TO CAM LO AS REFUGEES. NINE MEN QUESTIONED. NO INTELL INFO OBTAINED. WILL RET TO VILL OF TIN OW (XD 991441).
5. PLANS:
- A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA
- B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
- A, C, AND D CO'S MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 174 MIA (MED EVAC), 126 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA
- B. ENEMY
- (1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS.
- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS
- B. NEG REPORT.

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMA CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 211530Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES

TOB: 21/2400H/SEPT 67/CCN# 05/wlp

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BTCONFIDENTIAL
PERSHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SERIAL NR 269 AS OF 212400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CAS:
M/V 1 USMC MED EVAC FEVER UNK ORIGIN
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 212120H M / 3/3 OBS LIGHTS VIC (XD 998442) AND (XD 041447)
APPEARED TO BE SIGNALLING. 40MM FIRS MSN CONDUCTED, LIGHTS OUT.
- B. 212130H B/1/9 OBS LIGHTS MOVING FM W TO E VIC (YD 017553)
TO (YD 013558). 81MM FIRE MSN CONDUCTED, RES UNK.
5. PLANS : NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MENOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 211530Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOWING	

#269

53

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	P
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBC NCO	

THIRD MARINES
 OF THIRD MARINE
 20TH THIRD MARINE (FWD)
 20TH SIXTH MARINES
 20TH MARINES
 20TH MARINES
 20TH THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 20TH CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 20

TOD: 22/0715H/sep 67 GEN 07/JTF
 NBC NCO

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION KINGFISHER
 REFERENCE NR 200 AS OF 220600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: AT 212400H CO B/1/9 FWD 2 155 MM CRATERS W/ABACK AXIMUTH OF 3199 MILLS AT (YD 102511) BELIEVED TO BE RND'S THAT PASSED OVER YESTERDAY.
 LATE ENTRY: B. AT 212120H M/3/3 OBS LIGHTS. APPEARED TO BE SIGNALING.
 CALLED 40MM MSN. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

LATE ENTRY: C. AT 212130H B/1/9 OBS LIGHTS NVN FM WEST TO EAST AT (XD 017553) AND (XD 018558). CALLED 81 MM MSG. RES UNK.

LATE ENTRY: D. AT 220150H B/1/9 AT KHE GHA BRIDGE (YD 027562).

NOISE AND MVMT HEARD IN BRUSH. MARINES CHECKED AREA. WHEN MARINES RET TO LINES, ANOTHER MARINES OPENED FIRE INFLECTING LEG WOUND ON FIRST MARIN INVESTIGATING OFFICER OAPPOINTED. RES TO FOLLOW THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.
 RESULTS: 1 NBC MINOR. S

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EFVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 212230Z SEP 67 K

CONFIDENTIAL

#270

S-3

S-3	
S-2A	
S-3B	
S-2B	
S-3C	
S-2C	
S-3D	
S-2D	
S-3E	
S-2E	
S-3F	
S-2F	
S-3G	
S-2G	
S-3H	
S-2H	
S-3I	
S-2I	
S-3J	
S-2J	
S-3K	
S-2K	
S-3L	
S-2L	
S-3M	
S-2M	
S-3N	
S-2N	
S-3O	
S-2O	
S-3P	
S-2P	
S-3Q	
S-2Q	
S-3R	
S-2R	
S-3S	
S-2S	
S-3T	
S-2T	
S-3U	
S-2U	
S-3V	
S-2V	
S-3W	
S-2W	
S-3X	
S-2X	
S-3Y	
S-2Y	
S-3Z	
S-2Z	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 220350Z SEP 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
IRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TO 22/0509Z/SEP67/COMMO1/roh CC

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 271 AS OF 221200H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 (-) MOVED BACK TO THEIR CP AT (XD 979545).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. L/3/3 (-) MOVED BACK TO L CO CP, CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/3.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. A, C, AND D CO'S MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC, POSS MALARIA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 220830H M/3/3 RPTS HRD 30 CAL, 50 CAL, AND SOUNDS OF A TRACKED VEHICLE IN GS (XD 96441). ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED, RES UNK.

B. 221035H L/3/3 (-) ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP. CHOPPED OPCON FM 9TH MARINES TO 3/3.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. A, C, AND D CO'S MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVAKIA(C), 540 NVA KIA(P)

9 VC KIA(C), 0 VC KIA(P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 220350Z SEP67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

O 220930Z SEP67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV, FWD
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
7EN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
7EN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
7EN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIV.

TOD: 22/1015Z /SEP 67/CCNPT

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINFISHER
SITREP NR 272 AS OF 221800H SEP67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	H
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A. C. AND 90 CO'S MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 4/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

1/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC CELLULITIS

4/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC PALL MALARIA

YES 3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221245H 4/3/3 LOC AND M-25 GREN 300BY TRAPPED VIC (YOM25455).
PIN FM GREN MISSING. GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. WIRET ALSO EXPLODE IF
MOVED. LOC AT INTERSECTION OF 20 KES. GREN BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. 221525H-1600H GEN WESTMORELAND (USA) AND MAJ. GEN HOCHMUTH
AND PARY VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A. C. AND 90 CO'S MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS.

9.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 MIA (MED EVAC) 124 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 372 MVA KIA (C) 540 MVA KIA (P)

4 VC KIA (C). 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 48 DET

(3) 40 INNOV.

(4) 34 IVC, 11 CSVC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIAL NONE

9. SCOUT SHIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.

B. NEG RPT.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#272

SECRET

0-3	
0-3A	
0-3B	
0-3C	
0-3D	
0-3E	
0-3F	
0-3G	
0-3H	
0-3I	
0-3J	
0-3K	
0-3L	
0-3M	
0-3N	
0-3O	
0-3P	
0-3Q	
0-3R	
0-3S	
0-3T	
0-3U	
0-3V	
0-3W	
0-3X	
0-3Y	
0-3Z	

CC

4

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ANY SSSSS
C 221540Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TO: 22/1555Z/SEP67/CCN14/psb

SECRET

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 273 AS OF 222400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 221735H C/1/9 HRD 10-15 CARBINE SHOTS
VIC (YD 061556). PTL SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE TWO 0920 **SECRET**

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 43 KIA
- (2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4
BT

ORIGINAL: THIRD MARINES

COPY 6 OF 70 COPIES
22 SEP 67

SECRET

#273

CONFIDENTIAL

O 222145Z SEPT 67

VRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL PSRISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 274 AS OF 230600H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 230000H 3/3 (XO 986000) AT THIS TIME AMB CLUE.
 RECD 1 IN COMING RND OF UNK SIZE. CHECKED-OUT AREA, RESULTED IN NO FRIENDLY
 FIRES AT THIS TIME.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 147 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 W(MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA(C), 540 NBA KIA (P)

(2) 0 VC KIA(C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(3) 68 DET

(4) 40 INN CIV

(5) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 222145Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 230345Z SEP67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SEE/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVD

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 275 AS OF 231200H SEPT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED NPTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A, C, AND D CO'S MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 230910H 1/26 RPTS AO (OAK GATE 1-2)
OBS 1EN AND A RED PANEL VEC (YD158417). ALSO OBS SMOKE FM CAMP
SITE VEC (YD1243). ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED, TGTS UNOBS, RES UNK.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. A,

C, AND D CO'S W/ COMD GRP PREPARE FOR MOVE TO 9TH MAR AO.

UPON DEBARKING, CHOP OF CON TO 9TH MAR.

6. NCUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC) 126 WIA MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVANKIA (C) N540 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 NVK KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) N34NINC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

ORIG: 3RD MARINES

O 230345Z

SEP67

230345Z	
230345Z	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALO	
OPCH	
ADPH	
Trng NO	
RECD	

CONFIDENTIAL

0 231015Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDC

INFO THIRD MARDTV(FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNRELIABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 275 AS OF 231800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. COMPANIES A, C, AND D W/CMD GRP MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: H&S/3/3 1 USMC E VAC MALARIA (POSS)

M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

1 USMC MED EVAC POSS APPENDICITIS

L/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

K/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

I/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 231100H 1/9 RECEIVED RPT FROM CAM LO POLICE THAT AN ENEMY VC TL WAS GATHERING FOOD VIC (YD 092534). WEARING CIV CLOTHING. CAC PLT NR 5 SWEEP AREA. NEG RESULTS.

B. 231530H M/3/3 PT. LOC WHAT APPEARED TO BE EN MORT PSN. VIC (YD 001 74645) PIT APPROX 3-4 HRS OLD. FRESH FOOT PRINTS (3-10 PEOPLE) LOC LEADING IN WESTERLY DIR FROM PIT. LOC'S PLOTTED IN AREA FOR TONIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLS/AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA. COMPANIES A, C, AND D W/CMD GRP PREPARE FOR MOVE TO VIC OF CON THIN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 N/A (C), 540 N/A (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 48 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC. 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 20 MARINES EMPLOYED 4 TMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS

B. SNIPER REPORT

GP-ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 231015Z SEPT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKRCO	

CC

83

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

0 231600Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERIN THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MRINS

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ATY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 277 ASOF 232400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 232130H B/1/9 OP NORTH HILL (YD 857557) HED MOVMT ON

TOD: 24/0035H/JTP SEPT 67/0030

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

320 DEGREE AZIUTH AT APPROX 200MM. 81MM ILLUM FIRED W/NES RES.

B. 232130H M CO AT CA LU OP (YD 811458) RPTS ROBIN. ARTY
 NOTIFIED TO PROVIDE DEF FIRES IF REQUIRED. UNK NR EN OBS OUTSIDE
 WIRE. PEEEEEELP'S RET. UPON ENTERING WIRE, ONE LP RECD UNK THROWN OBJECT.
 DID NOT DETONATE. M-79 RND5 FIRED AT EN W/UNK RES.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NAV KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 231600Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#277

83

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 232230Z SEP67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD

TWENTY NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ CAMP CANCELL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

RETRIP NR 278 AS OF 240600H SEP67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC), 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C) 540 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 48 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

CP-4

TOB:24/0604Z/CCN01/reh

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 232230Z SEP67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	IMME
ALO	
OpCh	A
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	R
LFCHCO	

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

O 240345X SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 279 ALIF 241200H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A. C AND D CO'S W/DCMD GRP MAINTAINED ALER STATUS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENT: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A, C, AND D CO'S W/CMD GRP MAINTAIN LALERT STATUS.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 43 KIA

(2) 174 WIA (MED EVAC) 126 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C) 540 NVA KIA (P), 0 VC KIA (C) OR (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 240345X SEP 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>f</i>
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

O 241 052 SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 24/2100H/SEPT 67/CCN/

05/DH

NRNCO

**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER**

STREP NR 280 AS OF 2418 00H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES (YD 066545)
C/1/44 (YD 063551) AATY USAA

B. 3/3 CP (XD 983544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564)

L/3/3 (XD 979545)

M/3/3 (YD 011458)

C. 1/9 CP (YD 063551)

A/1/9 (YD 063551)

B/1/9 (YD 063551) W/FLT (YD 026562) AND (YD 094514)

C/1/9 (YD 063551)

D/1/9 (YD 063551)

CAC FLT NR 5 ((YD 097522)

CAC FLT NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

A. C AND D CO'S W/CMD GRP MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS. ADVANCE PARTY MOVED TO DONG HA.

C. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC INFECTION

D. ADVANCED PARTY FM 2/9 ARRIVED AT 1/9 CP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE**4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:**

A. 241430H 1/9 ADVANCE PARTY DEP FOR HONG HA

B. 241530H 1/9 ADVANCE PARTY ARR AT DONG HA

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 241015Z SEPT 67

S-3

#280

CONFIDENTIAL

- C. 241630 H 2/9 ADVANCE PARTY ARR AT CAMP CARROLL
5. PLANS:
- A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. A_p
 - C. AND D CO'S MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 43 KIA
 - (2) 174 MIA (MEDEVAC), 126 MIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DET
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS:
- A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS
 - B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
Adm	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

02 SEP 67
FM 7TH MARINE BN
TO CG THIRD MARINE BN
INFO: THIRD MARINE BN (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FOR: 24/0132H/SPET67/0800N/ADP
CC

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NO SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER
SITREP NR 231 AS OF 242400H SEP 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT A, C, AND D CO'S STAND
DOWN FM DISPLACEMENT ORDER. M/3/3 1 USMC NBC MED' EVAC POSS MALARIA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 241600H CAM LO DIST ADVISOR RPTS APPROX 1VC CO
WEARING GREEN AND YELLOW UNIFORM, ARMED W/CSW AND IW AND 1 C-12 RADIO
VIC (YD 07643). THEY MOVED TO VIC (YD 093627). THEIR MSN IS TO
HARRASS CAM LO REFUGEE CAMP. HVT-H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA FOR NIGHT.

B. 241932H 3/3 CP (XD 983544) RECD APPROX 7 RND 14MM RKT.
F-8 GAS LAUNCHER DEST. COUNTER FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED. TKS FIRING
RPTD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC (XD 973614). 242000H K/3/3 (XD 979568)
RECD 2 RKT OUTSIDE PERIM. SIZE OF RKT DETERMINED FM FRAG. TOTAL
LOSSES: 3 WIA MINOR (1 USN, AND 1 USMC).

C. 241910H-1955H CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE RECD APPROX 46 RND
BELIEVED TO BE RKT AND ARTY OF UNK CAL-- EN FIRING FM (YD 045635)
AND (YD 063581). ARTY FIRE MSNS CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AO
PERSERVERE H ADJUSTED MSNS, RES UNK. TOTAL CAS: 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC
WIA (MED EVAC), 12 USMC WIA MINOR, 2 USA WIA (MINOR)

D. 242030H 1/9 RPTS MARINE ON DEF PERIM HED MVMNT VIC (YD 061552).
PERIM OPENED FIRE W/S/A, 60MM, AND 81MM MORT. MVMNT STOPPED

E. 242045H CAC FLT NR 5 RPTD MVMNT ON PERIM VIC (YD 100520).
60MM MSN CONDUCTED W/UNK RES.

F. 242100H B/1/9 RPTS TRIP FLARES IN WIRE OF ORTH HILL OP VIC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 021615Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 212211 TRIPPED. FIRED 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RES.

5. PLANS NO CHANG

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 46 KIA

(2) 175 WIA (MED EVAC), 140 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 549 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 46 INH CIV

(4) 3A 170, 11 (C) (P)

(1=4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 242215Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 25/0715H/SEPT 67/CCM/10/GJL

3-3A	
3-3B	
TrngO	
ALG	
3-3C	
3-3D	
3-3E	
3-3F	
3-3G	
3-3H	
3-3I	
3-3J	
3-3K	
3-3L	
3-3M	
3-3N	
3-3O	
3-3P	
3-3Q	
3-3R	
3-3S	
3-3T	
3-3U	
3-3V	
3-3W	
3-3X	
3-3Y	
3-3Z	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 282 AS OF 250000H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 242300H, CAMP CARROLL RECD APPROX. 42

RDS OF UNK CAL RKTS FROM VIC (XD 0456135) AND (XD 053581). ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

B. AT 250210H, 3/3 CP RECD 8 RDS OF UNK CAL FROM VIC (XD 977555) COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED. AT 250238H,

3/3 CP RECD 4 MORE RDS. FRAGMENTS PROVED ALL 12 RDS TO BE 102 MM RKTS. ALL VOLLEYS WERE 2 RDS EACH EXCEPT LAST ONE OF 4 RDS. TOTAL LOSSES: 3 USMC KIA (MED EVAC).

C. AT 250321H 3/3, PREIM. AT (XD 983544) OBS EN MOVEMENT OUTSIDE WIRE. THREE FRAG GREN AND S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM MORTAR MSN.

100 PCT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LT.

D. AT 250450H MED EVAC AT 3/3 COMPLETEC.

E. AT 250525H CAMP CARROLL PERM. AT (XD 062542) HAD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE OF WIRE. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LT.

5. P

ANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 46 KIA

(2) 175 WIA (MED EVAC), 143 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 540 NVA KIA (P)

3 VC KIA (C), 3 VC KIA

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 242215Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERHQS
HQS

O 250410Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD: 25/1310H/SEPT 67/CCN/02/wlp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORT FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 283 AS OF 251200H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. -, C,

AND D CO'S W/CMD GRP MAINTAINED ALERT STATUS.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M 3/3, Q USMC MED EVAC POSS MALATIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. J-53 3, TRY: 190730H RPT FM G-2 THAT AO (PERSERVEREY)
VIC (YD 102668) OBS 5 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTIL. 3 FLIGHTS
OF F/W RUN RESULTING IN 4 KIA (P). ADD TO MY CUMMULATIVE TOTAL.B. LATE ENTRY: 190730H RPT FM G-2 THAT AO (PERSERVEREY) VIC
(YD 113779) OBS 60-70 NVA WEARING GREEN & GRAY UNIF.

1 FLIGHT F/W RUN RESULTING IN 2 KIA (P). ADD TO MY CUMMULATIVE TOTAL.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 46 KIA

(2) 178 WIA (MED EVAC), 143 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 250410Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALD	
OpCh	
ADCH	
TIME NCO	

cc

f

CONFIDENTIAL

0 25 1800Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 25/1038/SEP 67/CGN 07/WAX

HAS BEEN
cc

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCH	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 284 AS OF 251800H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANTEVENTS

A. AT 251345H B/1/9 OP HEARD ABOUT 6 RDNS S/A FIRE BEING FIRED IN VIC (YD0357). FIRE DID NOT COME INTO THEIR POS

B. AT 251400 H L/3/3 AT (XD 98055465) FOUND WIRE CUT AND CLAYMORE MINE TURNED AROUND. ALSO FND 1 CAN OF CHINESE PORK RATIONS. ALL WIRE CHECKED. H&I FIRED IN SIS ENEMY HARBOR SITE.

C. AT 251545H B/1/9 (YD 023551) REPT OP 2 HEARD S/A FIRE BEING FIRED IN VIC (YD 0357) SOUNDS LIKE FIRE FIGHT. NO RNDN CAME INTO THEIR POS.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 46 KIA

(2) 178 WIA (MEDEVAC), 143 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS:

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.

B. NEG. REPORT.

cp-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

0 251000Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#284

CONFIDENTIAL

O 251555Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOB: 26/00238/SEPT 67/CGH 09/JTF

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER
SITREP NR 285 AS OF 252400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY AT 251756H, K/3/3 AT (XD965585) OP RAY SPOTTED 8 NV/ IN THE OPEN. EN WERE WEARING BROWNISH GREY UNIFORMS & HAD S/A. 81MM

MSN FIRED W/GOOD

TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 4 NVA KIA (C).

B. AT 252105H, B/1/9 (YD025555) HEARD 1 RD FIRED. SOUNDED LIKE ACC DISCHARGE FROM CARBINE. SUSPECT EN. TROOP MVMT. 81MM NOT FIRED DUE

FRIENDLY TROOPS TOO CLOSE. EN FIRE MISSION STANDING BY.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 46 KIA
- (2) 178 WIA (MED EVAC) 143 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

C-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 251555Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

#285

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

O 262215Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 26/0710/SEP 67/CCN 10/WAK

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN / CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BTC O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KING FISHER
SITREP NR 286 AS OF 262600H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
 - A. M/3/3 AT 252315H COORD (YD012465) HEARD EXP. FOLLOW BY

MOANING. CHECK WITH NEARBY UNITS, FOUND, NOT FROM THEM. 81MM & 40 MM
MSN FIRED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS

- A. 3/3 TO CONTINUE DEF PSNS WITH PTLS AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 46 KIA
- (2) 178 WIA (MEDEVAC), 143 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 392 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 252215Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 260400Z SEPT 67

K: THIRD MARINES
TOC CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO: THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 287 AS OF 260600Z SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

DISCONTINUED ALERT STATUS UPON COMMENCEMENT OPERATION KINGFISHER

FRAG O 9-67. D/1/9 AT 260145H COMMENCED OPERATION IAW KINGFISHER

FRAG O 9-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. D/1/9 CONTINUE OPNS IAW OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 9-67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 4C KIA

(2) 17C MIA (MEDEVAC), 143 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 260400Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 261200Z SEP 67/0000 05/PW

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
UpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
TRNGCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

#287

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMI CENTER

O 261000Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTCAURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAP CARROOLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOD: 26/190 H/SEPT 67/03H 03

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 288 AS OF 261800H SEPT 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR D/1/9 (YD 132525).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: D/1/9 CONTINUED OPERATION IN KINGFISHER FRAG O 9-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: D/1/9 AT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	J/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

261157H HDE 1 USMC HEAT CAS, Q1 USMC POSS MALARIA. RETURNED TO 1/9
SEKBY CP BY TRUCK

RESULTS: 2 NBC

B. US 261320H D/1/9 HAD 1 USMC SNAKE BITE, AND 3
HEAT EXHAUSTION. ALL FOUR MED-EVAC AT 261355H. RESULTS: 4 USMC NBC.
C. AT 261415H, D/1/9 AT (YD017458) END 2-3 RESH NVA
BOOT TRACKS MOVING NORTHERLY ON WEST SIDE OF STREAM-BED. TRACKS WERE
FOLLOWED FOR ABOUT 50 METTERS AND TRACKS DISAPPEARED INTO
THE HIGH BRUSH. H41'S WILL BE PLOTTED IN THE AREA FOR TONIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 46 KIA
- (2) 178 WIA (MEDEVAC), 143 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA P(C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 ION CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.

A. EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.

B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4
BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 261000Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
DECKCO	

CL

O 21500Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CE THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NITNH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/AMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 289 AS OF 262400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTSS: LATE ENTRY: AT 261650H, 3/3 CP REQUESTED

MED EVAC FRO 4 MARINES. 3 WITH POSS MALARIA AND 1 WIHT CONFIRMED MALARIA
 MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 261740H. RESULTS 4 USMC NBC.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
- CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 46 KIA
- (2) 178 WIA (MED EVAC), 143 (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA (P)
 - (2) 68 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 68 DIT
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC
- GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 261500Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#289

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPC	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

O 262200Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 290 AS OF 270600 SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 46 KIA
- (2) 178 WIA (MED EVAC), 143 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

N. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA (P)
VC KIA (C), VC (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN GIVE
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 262200Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL**S-3**

#290

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

270410Z SEP 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ~~THIRD MARDIV~~ (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARVN USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 271200H/SEP 67/CON 02/PWP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KIN NCO	

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KING FISHER
SITREP NR 291 AS OF 271200H SEP 67.

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.
 - D/19 CONTINUED OPERATION JAW KINGFISHER FRAG 0 9-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (142524)
 - A. AT 270700H, D/1/9 1ST BATT (142524) TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP, TYPE (ANTI PERS.) CHICOM MINE. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. (MINOR)
5. PLANS:
 - A. D/1/9 CONTINUE OPNS JAW OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 9-67.
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 47 KIA 144
 - (2) 178 WIA (MED EVAC), 124 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 564 NVA (P), 3 VC KIA (C), 0 VC (P)
 - (2) 68 DEF
 - (3) 40 INN CIV
 - (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSKC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270410Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

291

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-2A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	H
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENK NCO	

O 270922Z SEPT 67

TOR:27/19521/SEPT 67/COM 06/vdp

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FORTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KING FISHER

SITREP NR 222AS OF 271800H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT D/1/9 (YD 129569) AND MOVING.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271130H D/1/9 (YD 138224) WHILE DESTROYING EXCESS GEAR,
1 USMC RECEIVED FRAGMENTS IN LEG FROM DEFECTIVE GRENADE. RESULTS: 1 USMC
NBC MED EVAC.B. AT 271130H K/3/3 (XD 978568) REQUESTED A ROUTINE MED
EVAC FOR MARINE WHO HAD OLD SHRAPNEL WOUND THAT WAS DISLOCATING.
MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 271245H

RESULTS 1 USMC NBC.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 178 WIA (...MED EVAC), 144 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 364 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVIN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS:

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS:

B. NEG REPOR.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270932Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKNOO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TCR: 27/1552/SEP 67/OCN 12/WAK

O 272130 2 SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 293 AS OF 272400H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

LATE ENTRY: AT 271255OP 250 SPOTTED 20 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD877590). FIRE
MISSION CALLED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS: 4 NVA KIA (P) 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
AND 1 SAN P/N BUNK

LATE ENTRY. AT 271655H L/3/3 AT 3/3 CP HAD PRIORITY MED EVAC REQUESTED
FOR 1 USMC WITH CONFIRMED MALARIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED 271855H.

RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 178 WIA MED EVAC 144 A MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA C, 568 NVA KIA P.

0 VC KIA C 0 VC KIA P

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 272130/SEP 67

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

URGENT

HAS BEEN SENT

O 272145Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MJS

TO CG THIRDMARDIV

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CKARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DONOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 294 AS OF 280630H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 178 WIA (MED EVAC), 144 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 43 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINESM

O 272145Z SEPT 67

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng Q	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACPH	
Trng NCO	
REFRPO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 280400Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 295 AS O 281200H SEP 67.

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT D/1/9 (YD 130499) AND MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

D/1/9 CONTINUED OPERATION IAW KINGFISHER FRAG O 9-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: D/1/9 1 USMC (MED EVAC), GASTROENTERITIS
1 USMC (MED EVAC), HEAT CASUALTY

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 280900H, D/1/9 (YD 130499) TRIPPED A BOODY TRAP, TYPE
(ANTI PER.) CHICOM MINE. RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) AND 1 USMC
WIA (MINOR) MED EVAC COMPLETED 281035H.B. ONE PLT A/1/9 CONDUCTING S&D OPNS IAW MY OPERATIONS
O 1-67 AT (YD 065-574)

5. PLANS:

A. D/1/9 CONTINUE OPNS IAW OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 9-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 179 WIA (MED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 280400Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
NCO	
REF NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL
S-3

#295

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 280830Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO THIRD MARINE (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

20120/1015H/SEPT 67/COMM/12/CD.

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 296 AS OF 281300Z SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT D/1/S AT 281610H (281600Z)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 281311H ONE TRUCK FROM TRUCK RESUPPLY CONVOY
TO CA LU HIT MINE AT (XN995439). PERSONNEL PICKED UP AND MOVED TO TRUCK
AT 281430H A PRIORITY MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED FOR USMC WIA IN MINE AREA

MED EVAC COMPLETE AT 281500H. RESULTS: 6 USMC WIA (VED EVAC) 1

USMC WIA (VED EVAC)

AT 281600H ALL VEHICLES ARRIVED AT CA LU EXCEPT DAMAGED
TRUCK WHICH REMAINED BEHIND W/ PROPER SECURITY. AT 281600H CONVOY DEPT
ON HWY NR 9 AT 281630H CONVOY ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP DEPARTED WITH 1
UNLOADED, 1 M-42, 1 TRUCK 2 JEEPS AND 1 SGD. TO PICK UP DAMAGED TRUCK
ON HWY NR 9 AT 281730H ALL UNITS REPORTED BACK TO 3/3 CP.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 185 WIA (VED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC

(2) 68 DT

(3) 43 INN CIV

(4) 34 IEC 11 CSWC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CC

7. ARVIN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SINPER TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

A. 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

B. NEG REPORT.

CONFIDENTIAL**S-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

06-04-2007

14 SEP 1968

TO 42-11-1

... ..

...and the ...

• • • • • CONCLUSIONS

• CENTER JOURNAL 22

NEW YORK 25 JAN 1960

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (S)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PT 15FABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINETIC JETTER S. 297. AS OF 1500H SEPT 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2302045H, 3/1/9 IN PW'S INFORMED THEM THAT

THESE ARE IN IN GRID CTD 1255. MOVING WEST ALONG THE 53
GRID LINE ROAD 5553 AND ON TO THE REFUGEE VILLAGE AT
CTD 090524 FOR THE PURPOSE OF KIDNAPPING CIVILLIANS.
HAI'S PLANS PLANNED ALONG ROUTE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE 5.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 510

(2) 1851 WPA

(3) 1. MCA

E. ENERGY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA - P, 2 UC KIA (C)
2 UC KIA (C2)

(2) 68 DEF

(3) 40 INNCIV

(4) 34 INC. 11 CSWC

CP-4

ORIGIN: "HILL MARINES"

0 231530Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

#297

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT****THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>9</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

O 282145Z SEPT 67

**FM THIRD MARINE
TO GC THIRD MARDIV****INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)****TWENTY SIXTH MARINES****TWELFTH MARINES****NINTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES****FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA****ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**

TOD: 29/0620H/SEPT 67/CN11/CJL

C O N F I D E N T I A L**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE****OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 298 AS OF 290600H SEPT 67**

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES**A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC) 145 WIA (MINOR) (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL**53**

#298

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 282145Z SEPT 67

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 290355Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO
THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOUR ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, CO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 299 AS OF 291200H SEPT 67.

1. UTT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTD PTLS IN

ASSIGNED AREA. D/1/9 CONTINUED OPERATION IAW
KINGFISHER FRAG O 9-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

0 VIC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

GP-4 (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290355Z SEP 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NXNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

#299

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

O 291035Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV DECH

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 300 AS OF 291800H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

PLT A/1/9 (YD 381571) AND MOVING BY TRUCK TOWARD CAMP CARROLL
D/1/9 (YD 099475)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PLT A/1/9 COMPLETED S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA AND COMMENCED MOVE
BACK TO CAMP CARROLL. D/1/9 CONTINUED OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER
FRAG O 9-67.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

M/1/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POS MALAZIA

DD/1/9 1 USMC MED EVAC OBJECT DOWNED
IN THROAT

H&S 1/7/9 1 USMC EVAC SCORPION STING

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 291215H GAC PLT NR 5 RPTS THAT CIVILIANS
OF USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTED TWO RIFLES LOCATED AT (YD 075531).
PTL CHECKED AREA AND LOC AM M-60 MG BARREL HALF-BURIED AND BADLY RUSTY
W/FROMT SIGHT MISSING. BARREL WILL BE FWD.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS, CONDUCT PTLS/AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PLT A/1/9 RET TO CAMP KCARROLL. D/1/9 ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSNS,
CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN MORNING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291035Z SEP 67

1 of 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
DNK NCO	

NOT FOR RELEASE

CONFIDENTIAL
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 152 WIA (MED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR)
 (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
 8 VC KIA (C), 8 VC KIA (P)
 (2) 68 DET
 (3) 48 INN CIV
 (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: 1 U.S. M-60 MG BARREL (REF PARA 4 THIS SITREP)

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: THREE MARINES EMPLOYED 0 TEAMS.

A. NEG REPORT

GP-4

2 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#300

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

HND BEEN SENT

O 291135Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV DHCB

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

TOD: 30/0015H/3 SEP 67/CGN16/rch

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 301 AS OF 292400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC), 0PT WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (C)
- (2) 68 DETAINEES
- (3) 40 1ST DIV
- (4) 34 INK, 11 CSWC

SPECIAL NOTE: CHANGE MY SITREPS 295, 296, 297, 298, AND 299
PARAGRAPH 5 ENEMY NVA KIA (P) TO READ 568 VICE36A.
CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291135Z 3-167

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL
S-3

1301

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMMO CENTER

O 292315Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THREE MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV DHCL

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SUTREP NR 302 AS OF 300600H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 300140H 173/3 (XD 579545) HEARD NOISE IN 1ST AND 3RD

PLATOON AREA. 3D PLT HRD SOUND OF SOMEONE RUNNING. 1ST PLT
HRD NOISE OF CLOTHES TEARING ON WIRE. HAND POPPERS, GREN AND
M-16 FIRE W/NEC RES.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 308 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 45 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GF-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 292315Z 3 1267

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

Trng NCO

NKNCO

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**
5-3

#202

O 300430Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TO: CG THIRD MARINES

TOD: 30/1430H/SEPT 67/CCN 03/JEP

INFO: APT THIRTH MARINES DMOB

THIRTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRTH CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NO 303 AS OF 30/1430H/SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT D/1/9 (YD 891354):
AND MOVING.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA.B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED
AREA. D/1/9 CONTINUED OPNS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER
FRAG 0 9-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: N

A. K/3/3 PTL AT 327945'H (XD 978597) SPOTTED 7-9 NVA
MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 31MM AND
ARTY MSNS, EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE, 6 RESULTS UNKN.

B. NON-; BATTLE CASUALTIES: H/S/3/3 1 USCM MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

I/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

L/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

M/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC POSS MALARIA

HQ CO 3 MAR 1 USMC MED EVAC BROKEN RIBS. CAUGHT BETWEEN TRUCK
AND WATER TRAILER.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGES

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 473 KIA

(2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 303 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 5 VC KIA (C), 5 VC KIA (P)

(3) 43 DET

(4) 40 INN CIV

(5) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-1

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 300430Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	12
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CC

303

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DWOB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

COMM GENT

TOD: 30/1835H/SEP T 67/CH09

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP IN 304 AS OF 301830H SEP 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT D/1/9 RETURNED TO 1/9 GP AT CAMP CARROLL AT 301327H.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 301415H PATROL FROM 1/3/3 FND RND UNK CAL AND MAKE. ABOUT

2FT LONG, 7-8 IN DIA. GAUGES ON HEAD. FACE OF HEAD HAS GROOVES LIKE MALE AND FEMALE COUPLING. PROPELLENT CHARGES ON END OF RND. RND WAS RUSTY, LOOKED LIKE IT HAD BEEN THERE FOR SOME TIME. PTL MARKED POSIT.

B. AT 301420H 3/3 HAD 2 NBC MED EVAC MALARIA. 1 FROM L AND 1 FROM 1/3/3.

I C. AT 301700H, D/1/9 HAD ONE NBC MED EVAC POSSIBLE MALARIA. RESULTS: 1 NBC.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC), 445 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 303 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA (P)

2 VC KIA (C), 4 VC (P)

(2) 63 DET

(3) 43 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF U.S. MATERIALS: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 0 TEAMS.

A. NE: REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

C 301830Z SEPT 67

3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

#304

CONFIDENTIAL

O 301545Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAF CARROLL, COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 305 AS OF 302400H SEPT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. AT 301824H L/3/3 REPORTED 1 USMC

MED EVAC WITH MALARIA

RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC.

B. AT 301915H K/3/3 SIGHTED FLASHES IN VIC (XD 005596).
FIRE WAS GOING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. FIRE MISSION FIRES.
RESULTS UNK.

C. AT 301915H AT (XD PEURTR) PTL AND CONFIRMED ENEMY MOVEMENT
TO NORTH OF THEIR POSN. NO ACTION TAKEN.

D. THE NAMES OF PRESENTLY CONTINUING OPNS WILL NOT BE
CHANGED AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED. NAMES WILL CHANGE
APPROX 1 NOV 67.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC, 145 WIA (MINOR)).
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) EOY NVA KIA (V), 568 NVA KIA (P)
257 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 68 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 301545Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#305

CONFIDENTIAL

M

O 012620Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TOD:01/1530H/SEP67/CCN 08/rch-3

TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST B FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ISSNCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR ²⁴⁴ ~~224~~
2. 311201 AUG TO 011200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 311400H-FO OBS 5 NVA VIC XD975508. ARTY MSNFIRE!
RESULTS UNK.(B) 311915H - WHISKEY BTRY OBS 3-4 NVA SITTING ON
SIDE OF HILL VIC XD978493. ARTY MSN FIRED, W/XLNT TGT COVER.(C) 011020H -CO I FND 2 BNKRS VIC XD978518
(4X5X6 FT). BNKRS DEST.(D) 010840H - CO M OBS 10-15 NVA IN OPEN VIC
XD976486, POSS EN MORT SQD. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER,
RESULTS 2 EN KIA (P).

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 311345H -CO C DISC L SHAPED TRENCH LINE
APPROX 250M LONG VIC YD103543. AREA APPEARED TO BE QUTIE
APPROX 250M LONG VIC YD103543. AREA APPEARED TO BE QUITE
OLD.

ORIGIN:THIRD MARINES

O 010620Z SEP 67

1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

1715H - CP 1 HRD NOISES IN TREELINE VIC
 YD093517. ARTY & RT MSN CONDUCTED, RESULTS
 (C) 311500H - CO B OBS 2 NVA DIGGING NEAR BNKR
 VIC YD100617. EN CLAD IN BK P.J.'S. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS
 UNK.

(D) 311915H - CO C DISC 1M-26 GREN W/PIN PULLED
 & A TRIP WIRE ATTACHED VIC YD093517. DEST IN PLACE.

(E) 010815H - CO B ENROUTE CP FND FOLLOWING
 GEAR & POSN VIC YD111605: 34X82MM MORT RDS W/FUSES, 1 MORT
 TUBE COVER, CARRYING STICK W/BAMBOO BASKET, FIGHT HOLES,
 2 MORT POSNS, INCREMENTS, BLASTING CAPS & SIGNTING DEVICES.
 POSN EST 1 MO OLD. GEAR TO BE FND.

(F) 011110H - CO C PTL DETON M-26 GREN RIGGED
 W/TRIP WIRE VIC YD131511.

(3) BA LONG-NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 312130H - 3D MAR LP OBS 30 NVA ARMED W/INDIV
 WNS & WEARING HELMENTS MVG E VIC YD070536. MORT & ILLUM FIRED.
 3A MAR SNIPERS OBS APPROX 6 LIGHTS IN TREELINE. MSN REPEATED,
 RESULTS UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) - NEGATIVE

KIA (P) - SEE PAR 3.A.(1)(D)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. ~~NEUTRALIZED~~ - ~~PERMANENTLY~~ SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 2 SEPTEMBER 1967

MCT	0622Z	MOON PHASE	LAST QTR
B	SUNRISE 0643	MOONRISE	0410
	SUNSET 1903	MOONSET	1751
	EICT 1924	LUNAR ILLUM	08 PCT

10. ENEMY CAPABILITIES- IT APPEARS THAT THE EN IS RESUMING
 THE OLD TACTIC OF USING BOOBY-TRAPS IN THE D-5 AREA.

11. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 287000H- 15 CIT RELAYED RPT THAT 2 MAIN FORCE VC BNS
 DISPERSED: 1 BN VIC CAM CHINVILL, 2 BN DIVIDED INTO 3 GRPS
 VIC YD105406, YD102515, & YD 110514. 2 BNS HAVE TOTAL STRENGTH
 OF 19X82MM MORTS. MSN TO ATK CAMCHIN & CAM NGHIA. THESE

BNS PLAN TO MOVE PEOPLE FM DOC KINH VIC YD100525 BACK TO
 THEIR FORMER HAMLET, SOUTH OF DOC KINH REFUGEE HAMLET.

15 CIT RATES INFO C-6.

15. CUMULATIV ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISER

KIA (C) 284

KIA (P) 445

DETAINEES -55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -31

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 021000Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 021900H/SEPT 67/CCN/05/wlp

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALS	<i>[initials]</i>
Ops	<i>[initials]</i>
ACFOR	
Trng MCO	
KNOW	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 245
2. 011201H TO 021200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 012030H-CO K OP OBS & NVA/VC IN TREELINE VIC

XD 967534. 1 EN CARRYING LIGHT. CONDUCTED ATY & 81MM MORT MSN
W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTING 2 EN KIA (P).

- (2) 1ST BN 9TH MARINES - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

- (3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

- (4) OTHER

(A) 012330H- 3D MAR SNIPERS OBS

LIGHTS MVG UNDETER DIRECTION VIC YD 035514 & YD 024515. ARTY
MSN CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.

(B) 020340H-CO B 3D TKS RPTD & VC ATTEMPT TO

ENTER GATE AT CAMP CARROLL VIC YD 061541. FIRED SA ON EN RESULTS
UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) SEE PAR 14. (A)

KIA (P) SEE PAR 3.A.(1)(A)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 021000Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- 8. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
- 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
 - C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 3 SEPT 1967

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	0513
SUNSET	1902	MOONSET	1837
EECT	1923	LUNAR ILLUM	3 PCT
- 10. ENEMY CAPABILITIES - SEE PAR 10. 3D MAR INTSUM NR 244
- 11. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
- 14. LATE ENTRIES
 - (A) 010855H - 1/3/3 DISC 4 NVA BODIES VIC XD 975505. DETER EN TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY NAPALM & ARTY, EST DEAD 3-4 WKS OLD. ALSO FND 2 BAGS RICE, JUNGLE COVERS, NVA BOOTS, & NVA JUNGLE UNIF. RESULTS 4 EN KIA (C).
 - (B) 011100H - C/1/9 DETON 3XM-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE & 105 RND W/DET CORD CONNECTING GRENS VIC YD 131511.
- 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER
 - KIA (C) 288

KIA (C) 443
 DETAINEES - 55
 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40
 CAPTURED WEAPONS - 31

CD-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 030530Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMHOCENTINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF/ KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

TOR: 03/1625H/SPET67/OCN/24/ADH

EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWBLOOL
DEEVENFY ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/ CO A THID AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 246

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
KKXNCO	

O 021230H TO 031200H SEPTEMBER 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 021350H - CO L OP NORTH HILL OBS ;VN LAUNDRY

TRUCK VIC YD 0757 DURING

ATTACK ON CAMP CARROLL. OP STATED TRUCK SPENT UNUSNVPNOUNT
OF TIME IN AREA AND AFTER ATTACK TRUCK SPED AWAY. OP ALSO NOTED
TRUCK WAS 3 HRS EARLIER THAN USUAL.

(B) 022020H - SOUTH BRIDGE OP OBS A LIGHT VIC

XD 972497. LIGHT WAS CONSTANT AND WAS ON FOR A PERIOD OF
ABOUT 5 MINUTES. ARTY MSN FIRED W/ EXLNT TGT COBER, LIGHT
WENT OUT.

(2) 1ST BN, 9 TH MAR

(A) 022132H - OP PERIMETER HEARD SUSPECTED ENEMY

MOVMT MVIC YD 055547. ILLUM FIRED W/ NEG RESULTS.

(B) 030110H - TWIN 40'S OBS LIGHTS VIC YD 060532.

FIRD TWIN 40'S LIGHTS WENT OUT.

(3) BA LONG - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV O 030530Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2VC-MAIN FORCE CO'S M.V.D TO VIC YD 093635- YD 092614. ENEMY BELIEVED TO BE TAKING COVER IN AREA. CO'S ARMED W/R4X82MM MORT, 4 B-40 RKES, LMCK & INDIV WPNS. CAM LO RATED RPT B-2.

(B) 02 SEP -G-2 RELAYED RPT THAT AN NVA FORCE OF UNDETERMINED SIZE INTENDS TO ATK AND ARTY POSN-POSSIBLE CON THIN ON 02. NO EXACT TIME OF ATTACK WAS RPT. G-2 RATES INFOJBS.

(C) 021445H- CAMP CARROLL RECD APPROX 11 RDS OF UNK SIZE ARTY VIC YD 063547. COUNTER MORT & ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATIONS.

A. REF TO PARA 3.A.(4) (B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 4 SEP 67

BBMCT 0622

MOON PHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0643

MOONRESE 0617

SUNSET 1902

MOONSET

1920

EECT 192

LUNAR ILLM

(0) PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

11. LATE

12. 021100H - CO 1/3/3 DISC 30 FIGHT HOLES VIC XD 980508.

TPTL SEARCHED AREA DISC 6 E-TOOLS, 1 PICK, 2 SOFT COVERS (1

COVER HAD NAME AND UNIT IN COVER 1 USMC ACANTTEEN, RICE, 3

MORT FUSE CAPS AND BOX, 1 AT MINE W/FUSE IN PLACE AND SET,

1 SM BAG W/1 RPG CHARGE AND TOOLS, 1 RPG TAIL FIN AND

BLOODY BANDAGES. MINE DEST, GEAR TO BE FWD.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATKON KINGFISHER.

IA (C) 288

KIA (P) RRE

DETAINES-

UNRELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-40

CAPTURED WEAPONS-31

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 040620Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 04/1600Z/SEP 67/0000Z/BAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV / III MAF/KHE SAHN
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRE ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USAV
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng MOD	☐
NSC/NOD	☐

CC

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 2478
2. 031201H TO 041200H SEPT 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 032155H-/F O ON ROCK PILE OBBS SUSPECTED MUZZEL FLASHES,
ELEIVED TO BE 4 FM 3 SEPARATE PIECES VIC YD 030577. MORT MSN FIRED
W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 032155H-/CAC P-6 RPTD 2 RKTS IMPACTEV CAMLO AREA,
RDS LAUNCHED VIC YD 077596. A RLY MSN FIREV, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 040845H-CO C PTL FND CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAP
VIC YD 121506. EXPLO DEVIC REGGED W/TRIP WIRE EXTENDING ACROOSSB
TRAIL OF WELL CONCEALED. EXPLO DEVICE UESARMED.

3) BALONG

(A) 040945H-; CO D VIC YD 166403 RPTD HEARING ENEMY
AW FIRE TO SE SW OF THEIR POSN. POSS EN FIRE AT AO TO SW. AREA X
TO BE CHECKED.

(4) OTHER

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 040620Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A) 031850H-RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 6 NVA,
VIC YD 109646. EN ARMED AK-47'S AND CARBINES. PTLBROKE CONTACT,
CONT MSN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-/NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 5 SEPTEMBER 67

BMCT	0622	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0643'	MOONRISE	2619
SUNSET	1901	MOONSET	2000
EECT	1922	LUNAR ILLUM	0 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KING FISHER.

KIA (C) 233

KBA (P) 443

DETAINÉES -; 55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 31

CA-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

O R 050715Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 05/1636H/SEP67/CGN#4/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/IIIMAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTN MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NP NCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 248
2. 041201H TO 051200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 042023H - CF ARTY/FO OBS METAL FLASHES

VIC XD915562. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLT TGT COVER, NO OTHER FLASHES OBS.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 041345H - CO L PTL DISC 1 BOOBY TRAP ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL IN BRUSH VIC YD039553. TRAP WAS 1 LAAW W/ALL SAFETY'S REMOVED. PTL SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA DISC SEVERAL BNKRS (6X9X4 FT) APPROX 8 MO OED & 180MM MORT RD BOOBY TRAPPED. TRAPS DEST.

(B) 042048H - PAS PERIMETER GUARD OBS BLINKING LIGHTS VIC YD066556 & YD 067557. ALLM FIRED, SNIPERS W/STAR-LIGHT SCOPE CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULT.

(3) BA LONG

(A) 041740H - CO D RECD 3-5 IDS SAF VIC YD153409.

OBS 2 NVA/VC YD162381 - YD183396.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 050715Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) OTHER

051004H - RECON TM IPTD ENGAGED W/LIGHT EN
TCONTACT VIC XD978437. ARTY 81MM ORT MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8, NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 4 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	NEG
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	1820
SUNSET	1900	MOONSET	2040
EECT	1921	LUNAR ILLUM	3 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 221215H AUG 67 - CO B/1/9 WHILE IN SWEEP DISC 1 LMG
DPM VIC XD974507. FWD TO G-2 FWD.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER.

KIA (C) 288

KIA (P) 443

DETAINEES - 55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 32

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 060530Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 06/1415H/SEP67/OCN # 03/JIC

S-3	<i>CP</i>
S-3A	<i>W</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>n</i>
OpCh	<i>J</i>
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
REKNO	

cc

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 249
2. 051201H TO 061200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 060025H -CP RECD APPROX 40-60 RDS 82MM

MORT VIC XD963499. OBS 4 SEPERATE MORT FLASHES VIC XD968503,
XD990519, XD997518, XD973505 DURING MORT ATTACK. EN ATTACK
APPEARED WELL COOD BETWEEN 4 POSNS. ARTY & COUNTER MORT MSN
FIRED, RESULTS UNK. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG

(A) 051330H - CO D PTL HRD MVMT OF EST 4 NVA/VC

VIC YDEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

VIC YD 154414. THREW GRN, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 051730H -REMOTE LINE FM OP 1 TO CO D POSN

WENT OUT-CHECKED LINE DISC 30 FT SECTION SEVERED, APPARENTLY
BY A KNIFE VIC YD158408. REPLACED SECTION, LL STILL NON-
FUNCTIONAL, BELEIVED LINE CUT ELSEWHERE. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.(C) 060400H -CO D RPTD NOISES, PUNDING OF METAL ON
METAL, FOR PERIOD OF 10 NIMUTES VIC YD154416. SCOUNDS HRD APPROX

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 060530Z SEP 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*S-2*

CONFIDENTIAL

400 MTRS SW OF OP VIC YD157418. LOW VISIBILITY PREVENTS OBSERVATION.

(4) OTHER

(A) 051200H -G-2 RELAYED RPT OF NVA RECON ELEMENT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE RECONNOITERING USMC UNITS & FACILITIES VIC OF ROCKPILE. INFO RATED B-2.

(B) 051450H -RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/ 6 NVA MVG ALONG STREAM VIC XD976434. EN ARMED W/ AK-47'S, PACKS & HELMENTS. PTL BROKE CONTACT, CONT MSN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 7 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	0922
SUNSET	1959	MOONSET	2120
EECT	1920	LUNAR ILLUM	9 PCT

13. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 288

KIA (P) 443

DETAINEES -55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -32

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL
O 070530Z SEPT 67THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TOR: 071855H/SEPT 67/CCN 02/JTP

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH NUMBN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☒
UpCh	☒
ADPCN	☐
Trng NCO	☐

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 249
2. 061201H TO 071200H SEPT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 061156H -CO I RPTS SOUTH BRIDGE OBS 3 MEN NVA
INTO TREELINE VIC XD993516. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER,
RESULTS UNK.

(B) 061300H - S-2 CONDUCTED CRATOR ANALYSIS OF MORT
RDS TAKEN (REF 3D MNC INTSUM NR 249 PAR 3.A.(1)(A) ALL RDS 82MM
& CAME FM A AZMUTH OF 360 TO 03700 MILLS VIC XD988538.

(C) 061725H -CO K DISC FRESH FOOT PRINTS ALONG
W/NEW TRAIL LEADING NORTH OF RIVER VIC XD978552. PTL CHECKED
AREA NO OTHER SIGNS OF ENACTY.

(D) 070840H -CO I OP OBS 3 NVA/VC CLAD IN DARK
GREEN UTILS VIC XD993525 APPEARED TO BE OBS FIRE POSNS.
CONDUCTED 81MM MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK. AREA
TO BE CHECKED.

(2) 1ST BN, 9THMAR - NEG ENCMNTACT

(3) BA LONG

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 070530Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 061730H -CO D DISC WIRE LEADING FM OP 1 WAS
SERVERED AFTER BEING REPAIRED (REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 249 PAR
3-A.(3)(B) BINE DELEIVED CUT WITHIN 20 MIN AFTER BEING REPAIRED.
LINE STILL OUT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULAGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 8 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCT 0622

MOON PHASES NEW

SUNRISE 0643

MOONRISE 1024

SUNSET 1858

MOONSET 2202

EECT 1919

LUNAR ILLUM 17 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 288

KIA (P) 443

DETAINÉES -55

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -32

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 80745Z SEPT 67 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ THIRD MARINES
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 COM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH ARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN(FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOR:08/1855H/SEPT67/CCN/02/ADH

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 251
2. 071201H TO 081200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR
 (A) 071220H - S-2 APPREHENDED 13 MONTGNARDS (7 MALES
 2 FEMALES, 2 GIRLS & 2 BABIES) VN CAME FM EITHER VIC XD992483 OR
 YD 002475 VN CAME WALKING UP RD AT APPROX TIME CONVOY WAS AMO. TO
 BE FWD TO 15TH CIT TOMORROW.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR
 (A) 071755H - CP RECD 6 RDS 102MM RKTS VIC YD061561
 & YD 065557. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTS UNK.
 (B) 071920H - CP RECD 4 RDS 85MM ARTY VIC CAMP CARROLL
 ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG - NEG CONTACT
 (4) OTHER
 (A) 071630H - TWIN 40'S RPTD EN TRANSMISSION ON RADIO.
 CONT MONITORING W/NEG RESULTS.
 (B) 071800H - RECON TM OBS 30 NVA RUNNING ALONG RIDGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 080745Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

MVG HQ VIC XD973438. EN ARMED W/ RIFLES, CART BELTS & PACKS. TM
 BELIVED EN RINNING FM ARTY. REQUESTED AO, RESULTS UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. KIA(C) SEE PAR 14.
- B. KIA(P) SEE PAR 14.
- C. DETAINEES SEE PAR 3.A.(1)(A)

5. EQUIPMENT - SEE PAR 14

6. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 9 SETEMBER 1967

BMCT	0622	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	1128
SUNSET	1858	MOONSET	2249
EECT	1919	LUNAR ILLUM	27 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 071010H - RESUPPLY CONVOY FM 3/3 TO CA LU OP CONSISTING
 OF 2 TKS, 2X(6X6'S) 1 MITE, 1 FEUL TANKER, 1 PC & 2 QUAD 50'S
 WAS AMB VIC XD992488. PRE PLANNED ARTY MSN FIRED, 1 CO PLACED

ON ALERT. AT 071100H 13 MN ARRIVED S BRIDGE, PLACED UNDER GD
 & DETAINED. 071110H CO K ESTAB CONTACT W/EN AT AMB SITE.
 071115H CO I CAME UNDER SAF FM VIC XD9750. 071145H I CO DISC
 60 FIGHT HOLES APPROX 1 DAY OLD VIC XD980513. SEARCHED AREA DISC
 12X82MM RDS, 3 CASES INCREMENTS, SEVERAL FUSES, & NVA C-RAT
 CASES, AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN VACATED HASTLY. FND ANTI-AMER
 PROPAGANDA. 071229H CO M CAME UNDER MORT & SAF VIC XD975475.
 071230H S-3 DISC 57 FIGHT HOLES: 15 HOLES DUB APPROX 1 1/2 - 3
 DAYS AGO, THE REST APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG 12-16 HRS AGO.
 SEARCHED AREA DISC 3282 MORT POSNS, 14X82MM RDS, 3 CASES
 INCREMENTS & FUSES, 2 E-TOOLS ALSO ASSTD CANS UNK CONTENTS.
 4 MORT RDS IN A HOLE WERE BOOBY-TRAPPED, 3 ANTI-AMER PROPOGANDA
 LEAFLETS ALSO IN AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HASTLY VACATED.
 071252H CO M LINKED UP W/CONVOY AT AMB SITE, RECD SA & MORT FIRE.
 071254H CO M BEGAN REC FIRE FM BOTH SIDES OF RT 9. 071257H
 S-3 OBS 3 NVA ON RIDGE LINE, NO ACTION TAKEN. 071303H CO I
 RECD FIRE FM E SIDE OF RT 9. 071304H CO M RECD SAF FM E&W
 SIDE OF RT 9. 071335 CO I RECD MORT FIRE FM UNK POSN. **CONFIDENTIAL**
 071339H CMD GP RECD .50 CAL FIRE. 071415H CO I RECD LITRE SAF
 VIC XD995480. 071416H CO M RECD SAF VIC YD001482. 071428H BN

CONFIDENTIAL

CMD GP RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC XD994488. 071450H CO I RPTD EN
 RESISTANCE 30 M TO RIGHT OF THEIR POSN. UNK NR EN OBS VIC
 XD994488. 071447H CO IMRPTD HVY CONTACT & INFLECTED HVY
 CASUALTIES ON EN. 071457H BN CMD GP UNDER HVY MORT ATTACK &
 SAF. CO I ALSO HIT BY MORT VIC YD005489. 071620H MEDEVAC
 CHOPPER RECD SAF VIC XD947556. 071650H CO M RECD RR FIRE VIC
 XD990469. 071740H CO M RPTD REC MORT FIRE VIC XD974483. WITH
 ALL INCIDENTS TODAY MORT, ARTY & A/S WERE EMPLOYED AS SUPPORTING
 ARMS. RESULTS OF ACTION 92 KIA (C), 93 KIA (P). GEAR CAPTURED
 1 HMG, 2 LMG, 2 AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 PACK W/ASSTD GEAR & 8 CHICOM GREN.
 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 380

KIA (P) 536

DETZINEES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 39

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

O 090730Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOD: 09/1730Z/SEPT 67/CCN 05/JTP

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	n
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
KK-100	

HAS BEEN SENT
cc

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 252
2. 081201H TO 091200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 091051H - XO DURING AN OVERFLIGHT IN THE VIC OF YD011479 SPOTTED 8-10 HOLES. 1 HOLE LOOKED LIKE A MORT POSN. INFO WAS PLOTTED FOR FURTHER REF.

- (2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

- (3) BA LONG

(A) 081800H - CO D OP OBS 1 MUZZLE FLASH AT AN AZMUTH OF 345 FM NW GOING SE, DUE TO DISTANCE RANGE UNDETERMINED.

(B) 082150H - CO D LP HRD 4 OBS MVMT VIC OF YD166403. SNIPERS EMPLOYING THE STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 3 NVA/VC. MORT MSN FIRED RESULTS UNK.

(C) 082155H - CO D HRD NOISIES VIC YD171401. MORT MSN FIRED W/NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

- (4) OTHER

(A) 081745H - CAMP C/RROLL RECD 5 RDS 102MM RKT VIC YD062553. ARTY & COUNTER MORT FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSN

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 090730Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC YD075586.. REF PAR 3.A.(4)(E).
SAPPER

(B) 08155H -CAM LO DIST ADVISOR RELAYED RPT OF VC SAPPER PLT COORDINATING W/LOCAL GUERRILLAS & MOVING FM MY LOC VIC YD12514 TO SHQ NAMVIC YD124529, MSN UNK. CAM LO RATES INFO C1. H-1 FIRES TO BE CONDUCTED IN AREA.

(C) 082105H - CAMP CARROLL RECD 6 PDS 102MM RKT VIC YD062553. ARTY & COUNTER MORT FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSN VIC YD073597. REF PAR 3.A.(4)(E).

(D) 090640H - CAMP CARROLL RECD APPROX 4 RDS 102MM RKT VIC YD066543. EN LOCATION UNDETERMINED NO ACTION TAKEN. REF PAR 3.A.(4)(E).

(E) 090918H - MONROE AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTED CRATER ANALYSIS FROM RKT ATTACKS 081745H, 082105H & 090640H. ANALYSIS REVEALED RDS RECD DURING ATTACK AT 082105H HAD BACK AZIMUTH OF 0280 MILS FM IMPACT VIC YD065515; RDS DURING ATTACK AT 090640H HAD BACK AZIMUTH OF 6280 MILS FM IMPACT VIC YD066548; RDS FM ATTACK AT 081745H BELIEVED FIRED FM NEAR VIC OF 082105H INCIDENT. ALSO ANALYSIS INDICATES ALL RDS RECD WERE OF 102MM SPIN STABILIZED RKT CATEGORY.
4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA (C) NEGATIVE
B. KIA (P) SEE PAR 14.

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 10 SEPTEMBER 1967

MOON	0622	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	1237
SUNSET	1857	MOONSET	2340
EECT	1918	LUNAR ILLUM	37 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 071010H -AO DEBRIEF OF AREA VIC XD992488 RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL 2KBA (P).

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 380

KIA (P) 538

DETAINEES -68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAMPTURED WEAPONS -39

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

O R 100920Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T IRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD:10/1930H/SEPT 67/CCN/05/GJL

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
INCONCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 253

2. 091201H TO 101200H SEP 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 091145H-S-2 REPORTS 5 MEN, 57 WOMEN AND 70 CHILDREN ARRIVED AT 3/3 POSIT (XD 982548) FOR THE RE-SETTLEMENT MOVE. PEOPLE ARE FM THE VILL AT (XD 995482).

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 090915H/091400H-CO C FND 1 60MM RND AT (YD 025567). FND GAS GRENADE AND M-26 AT (YD 013562). FND A FEW FRESHLY CUT TRAILS AND HOLES WHICH WERE CAMOUFLAGED AT (YD 025567).

(B) 091500H-CO C IN VIC OF (YD 125529) PREMATURELY DETONATED A DH-10 DIRECTIONAL TYPE MINE (COMMANDED). TWO FDLY MEDIVACS.

(C) 091900H-REC'D 5. RND INCOMING IN VIC OF 059548. BELIEVED TO BE EITHER MORTARS OR ARTY. RND HIT IN FRONT OF SECTORS H AND G. RND BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM N TO NE.

(D) 091920H-REC'D 5 RND INCOMING S OF WATER TOWER IN VIC OF (XD 059548) AND REC'D 3 RND INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE NORTH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND PERIMETER IN VIC OF (YD 064554). DID NOT GET FIX ON SOURCE OF RDS. BELIEVED TO BE 102MM ROCKETS. NO DAMAGE AND NO CASUALTIES.

(E) 092000H-SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES IN VIC OF GRID SQUARE YD 0656. GOOSE 2 FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR MSN. RES UNK.

(F) 092100H-KHE GHIA BRIDGE REPORTED SEEING MUZZLE FLASHES IN VIC OF (YD 058607). ARTY FIRED, UNK RES.

(G) 092332H-TP 5 A AMBUSHED IN VIC OF (YD 093536) FIRED ON 1 VC. POINT MAN BELIEVED HE HIT HIM. AREA WAS SWEEPED W/NEG RES.

(3) BA LONG - NEG ENEMY CONTACT

(4) OTHER -

(A) 091358H-RECON TM 6-1 MADE CONTACT W/35 NVA IN VIC OD (YD 030535). EN MUG N IN STREAM, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND HELMETS. POINT MAN HAD AK-47 AND THE REST HAD SKS'S. AO WAS ON STATION. FIRE MSN CALLED, RES UNK.

(B) 091940H-CAM LO DIST ADV - 1 VC BN WAS SEEN IN VIC OF (YD 151533). EVAL B-2. ARTY MSN CALLED. UNK RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
E. EQUIPMENT - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 SEP 67

BBMCT	0622	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	1336
SUNSET	1856	MOONSET	2340
EECT	1917	LUNAR ILLUM	49 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 092230H-1/9 TP-5 REPORTS 1 SQD OF VC ENTERED VILLAGE AT COORD. (YD 098530) AND PICKED UP RICE AND TOOK 1 CIV MALE, 35 YRS OLD FR VILLE W/THEM. AT 2200H VC DEPARTED VILLE TOWARDS SONNAM (122528).

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 380

KIA (P) 538

DETAINEES -3- 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -- 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 39

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O 112650Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMBICENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/11X MAY/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD A BN

CO A HIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOR: 12/1850H/SEPT 67/000/11/ADH

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

cc

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 404
2. 101201H TO 111200H SEPT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 1 ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 101300H-CO C PTL FND WEB BELT, 2 COVERS, 2 PAIR OF SANDALS, 1 PONCHO, MED GEAR, AND A PAIR OF TROUSERS ALONG RIVER VIC YD 098483. N GEAR APPARENTLY LEFT BEHIND IN A HURRY. GEAR TO BE FWD.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 101730H-RECON TM RECD SAF VIC OF YD060515. EST TO BE 4 NVA/VC. ARTY MSN CALLED AND PTL EXTRACTED. RESULTS OF ARTY MSN UNK.

(B) 101800H-CAMP CARROLL RECD 5 RDS EST 130-152MM ARTY AT 101740H. AT 101825H RECD 3 RDS EST 130-152MM ARTY AND AT 101845H RECD 4 MORE RDS. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED, RESU

S UNK.

(C) 101925H-CAMP CARROLL RECD 9 RDS EST 130-152MM ARTY AND AT 102200H RECD 3 RDS EST 130-152MM ARTY. 5 RDS BELIEVED TO BE DUDS. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

THIRD MARINES

O 110650Z

SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

5.2

CONFIDENTIAL

MVM (D) 102100H-CUMP CARROLL RADAR 2 (HILL 250) SPOTTED
 MVMT VIC YD083545, W/AZIMUTH OF 2200 MILLS AND RANGE OF 1500M FM
 THEIR POSN. RPT RELAYED TO CAC TP5 TO BE ON THE ALERT.

(E) 10SEP67 - G-3 RPT 5 KBA (C) BY AIRSTRIKE MSN NR
 0910-28 VIC YD 070675.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA (C) - SEE PAR 3.A.(4)(E)

B. KIA (P) - NEGATIVE

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 12 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCT	0622	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	1436
SUNSET	1855	MOONSET	0035
EECT	1916	LUNAR ILLUM	60 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 100840H - AO (PERSEVERE C) OBS 18 VN MUG S TOWARD VILL

VIC YD 002474. ALL WERE MALE AND WERE NOT ARMED. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 100930H - 101030H - C/1/9 PTL VIC YD033566 OBS 4 VN MUG
 SW AND WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES. ALSO FND C-RAT CANS ALL ALONG
 TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA J(C) 385

KIA (P) 538

DETAINEES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 39

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 120600Z SEPT 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 THIRD MARDIV/III MAF /KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/ FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MAT BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARYT
 ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 12/1723H/SEPT 67/CCM/06/GJL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ALO	u
OpCh	h
AUPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

2. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 255
 111201H TO 121200H SEPTEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 A. GROUND FORCES
 (1) 3D BN 3D MAR
 (A) 113450 M RPTS OBS 3 EN RUNNING UP SIDE OF
 HILL VIC XD 999468. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.
 (B) 112100H CP RPT 1 RND UNDETERMINE CAL IMPACTED
 APPROX 100 M FM YD 008465. AZIMUTH FM IMPACT WAS 2300 MILLS. RND
 POSS CAME FM N-NW DIRECTION. FRIENDLY UNITS WERE NOTIFIED. NO
 FRIENDLY FIRES IN AREA AT THE ABOVE TIME. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE
 CONDUCTED.
 (2) 1SR BN, 9TH MAR
 (A) 112045H CO C RELAYED RPT FM RF THT 1 VC COMPANY
 WAS LOC VIC YD 110500 TO YD 120515 NO ACTION TAKEN.
 (3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT
 (4) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT
 4. THRU 8, NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHFR PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE
 C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 13 SEPTEMBER 1967
 BMCT 0622 MOONPHASE 1ST QTR
 SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 1535
 SUNSET 1854 MOONSET 0133
 EECT 1916 LUNAR ILLUM 70 PCT
 10. THRU 14, NEGATIVE
 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER
 KIA (C) 385 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 40
 KIA (P) 538 CAPTURED WEAPONS 39
 DETAINEES 68
 GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O R 120600Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL 82

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O R 130615Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOD:13/1626H/SEPT 67/wlp

S-3	9
S-3A	
S-3B	h
TrngD	
ALO	u
OpCh	4
AOPCH	2
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	2

HAS BEEN SENT

1. THIRD MARINES INTUSM NR 256
2. 121201H TO 131200H SEPT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 121515H-FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS FND ON SWEEP VIC

XD982548: 14X60MM RNDs, 1X60MM TUBE, 1 BATTERY W/CHINESE MARKINGS,

1 CHICOM 7.62MM LMG, 2 DRUM TYPE MAG, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 RPG-2

(BLOWN DUE TO RND IN IT), 2 POWDER CHARGES FOR RPG-2, 1 YELLOW

SMOKE GREN (U.S.) AND 2 CHICOM GREN (BLOWN), 3 HAMMOCKS, 1 PONCHO,

1 PITH HELMET, 50 LOOSE 7.62MM RNDs (CHICOM), 4 PICKS, 4 SHOVELS,

2 NVA PACKS, 3 BAGS RICE, 1 PR NVA SNEAKERS, AND 4 NVA CANTEENS.

GEAR TO BE FWD.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 121845H-CO C PTL HRD MVMT VIC YD 111518, 81MM

MSN CONDUCTED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 122124H-CO B RPTD VN VOICES IN VALLEY TO SW OF

POSN AT YD056554. OP NORTH VIC OD YD 060555 NOTIFIED.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 130615Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 121310H-G-3 RPTS MARINE AIR STRIKE VIC YD056673, MSN 0911-521 RESULTED IN 2 KBA (C) AND 4 KBA (P).
 (B) 121615H-RECON TM FND TIRE TRACK ON LELL USED TRAIL RUNNING FM W TO E VIC YD 177499.
 (C) 121700H-RECON TM FND HEAVILY USED TRAIL OF HARD PACKED DIRT ABOUT 2 FT WIDE VIC YD 177493.
 (D) 121900H-15TH CIT RPTS 4-5 VC OBS RECENTLY VIC YD112539 & YD110524; VC HAVE TOLD VN PEOPLE NOT TO GO NEAR HILL VIC YD 110524 FOR UNK REASON. BELIEVE TO BE CAVES & HOLES IN THAT AREA, CONTENTS UNK.
 (E) 121945H-CAM LO ADVISOR RPT FOLLOWING INFO: 4VC BN DISPOSED AS FOLLOWS: 2 BN LOC YD009565, 2 BN LOC UNK, BELIEVED JUNGLE AREA IN SOUTHERN VIC CAM CHINH. RATED C-3.
 (F) 122100H-CAMP CARROLL RECD 9 INCOMING RND OF UNK CAL. ALL RND LANDED OUTSIDE PERIM. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSN AT YD078467 & YD 075585, RESULTS UNK.
 (G) 130400H-CAMP CARROLL RECD 1 RND INCOMING OF UNK CAL. RND LANDED OUTSIDE PERIM. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSN W/AZIMUTH OF 6200 MILLS FM HILL 250 VIC YD048663.
 4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
 C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 14 SEPT 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| BMCT | 0622 | MOONPHASE | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0643 | MOONRISE | 1626 |
| SUNSET | 1853 | MOONSET | 0232 |
| EECT | 1915 | LUNAR ILLUM | 79 PCT |
10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
 14. LATE ENTRY
 (A) 121145H-1/3/3 PTL FND FOLLOWING GEAR VIC XD 995490:
 2 AK-47, 1X60MM RND (DESTROYED). GEAR TO BE FWD.
 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER
 KIA (C) 387
 KIA (P) 542
 DETAINEES - 68
 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 43
 GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>ck</i>
S-3A	<i>A</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	<i>J</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

O 140000Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MFA/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES/ZEN

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD MARINES

COM/ CENTER

TOD: 14/0930H/SEPT 67/CCN#07/GJL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 257
 2. 131200H TO 141200H SEPT 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 131446H - S-3 PRT RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC XD990499
 ENROUTE TO CA LU OP RECD 1 SNIPER RND. ON RETURN RECD SAF &
 UNK RN CHICOM GRENS FM SAME COORDINATES AS ABOVE. ARTY MSN FIRED,
 RESULTS UNK.

- (2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 140900H - CAC TP5 RPT 2 CHILDREN FM VILLE NGHIA
 (REFUGEE HAMLET) TRIPPED A VC BOOBY TRAP WHILE HERDING COWS.
 BOOBY TRAP BELEIVED TO BE CHICOM GRENS. CHILDREN HAD MINOR SCHAPNEL
 WOUNDS AND WERE TREATED BY TP5 CORPSMAN. NO MEDEVAC REQUIRED.

- (3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

- (4) OTHER

(A) 131515H - CAMP CARROLL RECD 3 RND S UNK TYPE, ALL
 RND S LANDED APPROX 3000 M OUTSIDE PERMETER. COUNTER ARTYMSN FIRED,
 RESULTS UNK.

- (B) 13SEP67 CAM LO DIST ADV RELAYED FOLL RPT: THE 83RD

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NVA REGT MVD FM THE N TO THE CAM LO - CUA AREA. THE REGT IS DEPLOYING IN SMALL GROUPS & TAKING COVER AT YD078503 & YD036538. THE REGT IS GROUPING W/LOCAL GUERRILLA FORCES. LOCAL FORCES ARE PRODUCING BANGALORE KQ TORPEDOS FM BAMBOO. MISSION: TO ATTK D-5 & PF PLT IN CAM CHINH & CAN NHIGH AREA. THE REGT IS ARMED W/INDIV WPNS, HVY WPNS CO & 1 LARGE UNK CAL GUN CARRIED BY 20 MEN. RATED B-2 BY CAM LO DIST ADV.

(C) 14 SEP 67- 11TH ENGR DISC VN WRITTING ON CENTER OF ROAD VIC YD163587. WRITTING STATED THAT VN TRAFFIC SHOULD STAY OFF ROUTE 9 BETWEEN 13 SEP 67- 31 DEC 67. WARNING WAS WRITTEN WITH CHARCOAL.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 1967

BHCT	0622	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	1710
SUNSET	1853	MOONSET	0332
EECT	1914	LUNAR ILLUM	87 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 387

KIA (P) 542

DETAINEES -868

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -43

10-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O R 150540Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 15/1450H/SEPT 67/COM/35/40

3	2
S-3A	2
S-3B	
Trng 80	
ALO	
AOPCH	R
Trng WCO	
NRNCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 258
2. 141201H TO 151200H SEPT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 142000H-CO K RECD 5 RDS (3 BELIEVED TO BE DUDS) FM THE E VIC XD979573. FURTHER INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(B) 142115H-CO K HRD MVMT & GARBLED VOICES VIC XD967566. ALSO HRD MVMT & WHAT SOUNDED LIKE BOLT CLOSING VIC XD965574. M-79 & 81MM MSN CONDUCTED W/UNK RESULTS.

(C) 142135H-OP EVE RECD 2 RDS SAF VIC XD993549. 81MM MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 141410H-CO C OBS APPROX 10 EN VIC YD 028567. EN WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND APPEAR TO BE MVG W. 81MM MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 141415H-CO C ON 3 OCCASIONS OBS APPROX 10 EN WEARING KHAKI UNIF VIC 027562 AND TWICE RECD 15-20 RDS SAF. SAF AND ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA (P).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 150540Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 141545H-CO C OP 2 RECD 15 RDS SAF VIC 025575.
ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(D) 142135H-CO B PLT OBS 5 EN MVG S IN COLUMN VIC
YD 088514. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(E) 151037H-CO C PTL FND BAMBOO MARKER IN GRASS,
ABOUT 4 FT TALL, TIED ACROSS TRAIL, VIC YD 097523. MARKER ABOUT
2 DAYS OLD. MARKER DESTROYED IN PLACE AND AREA CHECKED OUT WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) OTHER

(A) 141305H-RECON TM OBS 6 RKTS FIRED TOWARD FRIENDLY
POSNS TO THEIR E VIC YD 053669. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 141315H-RECON TM FND 3 WOODEN HUTS 8X10 FT VIC
XD953513. HUTS DESTROYED.

(C) 150915H-RECON TM OBS 8-9 NVA/VC WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS
W/CART BELTS & INDIV ARMS. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS
UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) NEGATIVE

KIA (P) SEE PAR 3.A.(2)(B)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 16 SEPT 1967

BMCT	0621	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	1750
SUNSET	1852	MOONSET	0429
EECT	1914	LUNAR ILLUM	93 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 141010H-C/1/9 PTL OBS 1 VN MALE CARRYING SUITCASE VIC
YD 035564 AND HRD SAF FM SAME POSN. MAN MOVED SW TO NE. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 387

KIA (P) 545

DETAINEES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 44

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O R 160600Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARIN
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 16/1445H/SEP 67/OCN#3/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRDTNGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>RE</i>
S-3A	<i>HA</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>J</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 259
2. 151201H TO 161200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 1SR BN, 9 TH MAR

(A) 151930H- CO A WHILE IN PERIMETER HRD NOUSE
LIKE A TRACKED VEHICLE POSS A TANK VIC YD 082615. NOISE CEASED
AT 1519TH. SHOT AZIMUTH OF 20 DERES APPROX 1000M FM OUR POSN.

(B) 8 152130H- CO B OP NR 2 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE SPOTTED
3 NVA/CIVIC YD 026562 APPROX 400M TO THE E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY
S A RESULTS UNK.

(C) 160005H- CO B OP NR 2 HRD MVMT VIC YD 026562 AND
FIRED SA, RESULTS UNK. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LGHT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR- NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 151423H - CAM LO DIST ADV RPT 2 VC CO VIC YD 085618,
YD 094623, YD 107609, AND YD 095594. FIRST 3 COORD CLEARED FOR FIRE
LAST ONE IN A VILLE COULD NOT BE CLEARED.

(B) 151435H- G-2 FWD AO OBS 7-10 NVA XD 055684
WEARING KHAKI UNIF. AO RECD .50 CAL FIRE. A/S WAS RUN RESULTING
UN SECONDARY EXPLO AND 2 BNKRS DEST.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 160600Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
 X. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE
 C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 17 SEPTEMBER 1967
- | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| I BMCT | 0621 | MOONPHASE | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0642 | MOONRISE | 1825 |
| SUNSET | 1852 | MOONSET | 0523 |
| EECT | 1913 | LUNAR ILLUM | 97 PCT |
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGISHER
 KIA (C) 387
 KIA (P) 545
 DETAINEES-68
 RELAELED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-40
 CAPTURED WEAPONS- 44
 GP-4 .

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 170505Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO : CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/ CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

THIRD MARINES
COM1 CENTER

TOD: 17/1350H/SEP67/OCN # 04/JIC

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL**1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 260****2. 161201H TO 171200H SEPTEMBER 1967****3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY****A. GROUND FORCES**

(1) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR- NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 162020H - CP RECD 30 RDS EST 82 MM MORT FM VIC

XD 985514. RDS LANDED APPROX 250 M SOUTH OF OP SUE. COUNTER MORT
MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.(B) 173905H - CO M PTL VIC XD 995474 FND EN CACHE
WHICH CONTAINED FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 CHICOM ASSAULT MG, 4 DRUM TYPE
MAGS, 10 CHICOM GREN, 6 AK-47 MAGS, ASSORT PRIMERS FOR
DEMO, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 6 FOOD POUCHES, 8 E-TOOLS, 1 PR TROUSERS,
5 PR BOOTS, AND 2 HELMENTS. CACHE APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. GEAR TO BE FWD.**(3) OTHER**

(A) 162045H - RECON TM HRD EN MORT FIRE VIC XD 968488.

ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN****A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY**

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 170505Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL -2

CONFIDENTIAL

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCT	0621	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	1858
SUNSET	1851	MOONSET	0614
EECT	1913	LUNAR ILLUM	99 PCT

13. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 14 SEP 67- 15TH CIT, C-3 SOURCE RPT THAT 2 VC MF BNS WERE LOC VIC YD 150544. REPORTEDLY ARE EXPECTED TO REMAIN AT ABOVE COORDS FOR 2-3 DAYS AFTER WHICH THEY WILL MOVE INTO THE TRIEU PHONG DISTRICT ACCORDING TO THE SOURCE. THEY ARE ALSO BELIEVE TO HAVE 1 GUN (SIZE UNK) THAT REQUIRES 20 MEN TO CARRY. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED. SOURCE TO BE REINSERTED FOR FOLLOW UP RPT.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 387

KIA (P) TRT

DETAINEES-68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-40

CAPTURED WEAPONS-45

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 180600Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 181526H/SEP67/CCN# 03/PWP

INFO AGC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
7EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
7EN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
7EN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIR RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
7EN/CO B THIRD TK BN
7EN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
7EN/TRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 263

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONO	

2. 171241H TO 181900H SEPT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(Q) 171600H - REP 3D MARINS INTSUM 263 PAR 3.4. (2) 67AL
CRATER ANALYSIS CONDUCTED VAC YD981539 & YD982539 INDICATED AT LEAST
TO MORT POSNS WAS 3400 & 3500 RESPECTIVELY. MORTS TO BE FIRED.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 172100H - CO B HED MNT ON TREELINE TO THEIR
FRONT VIC YD 063555. FIRED ILLUM & OBS 20 MEN. FIRED MORT ZONE
SWEEP, 30 RDS 81 MM. GOOD TOT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK. AREA TO
BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(B) 180945H - CO B VEHICLES IN ROUTE TO DONG HA IC
YD095575 & YD 100576 RECD APPROX 50 RDS SAF BY UNIDENTIFIED LOC
W OF CAM LO REFUGEE VILL. NO ACTION TAKEN, CONVOY CONT ON.

(3) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 180600Z SEP 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL**C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 SEP 67**

GMCT	0621	MOON PHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	1929
SUNSET	1851	MOONSET	0704
EECT	1912	LUNAR ILLUM	100 PCT

10 THRU 14 NEGATIVE

15 CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 387

KIA (P) 545

DETAINERS - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS 42

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 190750Z SEP 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST ON FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 1617H/19SEPT67/CCN#007/ADH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 262
2. 181201H TO 191200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER

(A) 190730H - RPT FM G-2 THAT AO (PERCIVERE Y) VIC YD102668
OBS 5 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF. 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W RUN RESULTING IN
9 FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 BNKRS DEST. ALSO UNCOVERED 50 M OF TRENCHES
AND 4 KIA (P).

(B) 190730H - RPT FM G-2 THAT AO (PERCIVERE Y) VIC YD
113779 OBS 60-70 NVA WEARING GREEN & GRAY UHNIF. AO RECD 7.. RDS
37MM FIRE. 1 FLIGHT OF F/W RUN RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLO AND
20 KIA (P).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) NEGATIVE

KIA (P) SEE PAR 3.A.(3)(A)&(B)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 20 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCT	0621	MOON PHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	2000
SUNSET	1850	MOONSET	0752
EECT	1912	LUNAR ILLUM	98 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 387 DETAINEES - 68

KIA (P) 569 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40
CAPTURED WEAPONS - 45

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 190750Z SEPTEMBER 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O R 200620Z SEP67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO ADC THIRD MARINE FMU
THIRD MARINE / 1111 1111 1111 1111
NINTH MARINES
THIRTEENTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRTEENTH MARINES
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN TWO
FIFTEENTH ENGINEER BN
NINTH ME BN
CO 3 THIRD TR BN
CO 4 THIRD AT BN
CO 4 THIRD ENR BN
SECOND BN NINTH EIGHTH ARMY USA
3RD C FIRST BN FOURTH ARMY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>af</i>
S-3A	<i>af</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>af</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

TOD: 143711 / SEP 67 / 00003 / R

1. THIRD MARINES (UNSUB IN) 163
2. 191234H TO 201900H SEP 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 30 BN 30 MAR

(2) 191234H CO REPORT THAT VILLAGES 41 VIC 1000000 1000000 1000000
AT 0100H CO REPORT THAT AT 0100H 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
VIC 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
THAT BRIDGE AT 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
TO CA SOME BRIDGES.

(2) 1000000 1000000

(3) 191200H CO REPORTED THAT 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
CHECK 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED AT 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000

(3) OTHER

(4) 191200H CO REPORTED THAT TRUCK 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
ONLY PARTIAL 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

A. WEATHER - PROMINATED SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
 C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FR 21 SEPT 1967
 RMC 0421 MOON PHASE FULL
 SUNRISE 0642 MOON RISE 2230
 SUNSET 1850 MOONSET 0300
 EECT 1911 LUNAR ILLUM 95 PCT
 10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 191700H 4/3/3 PTL FND 5MVA BODIES, 3FND VIC TO 978470, KIA
 BY SA 2FND VIC Y0999470 KIA BY 31 IN MORT OR ARTY. BODIES APPROX
 10 DAYS OLD.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 568

DETAINES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 42

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 45

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 210650Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 21/1515Z/SEP 67/0000Z/ADH

S-3	QC
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	W
OpCh	JP
AOPCH	L
Trng NCO	
KNKRO	

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 264
2. 201201H TO 211200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 201800H - REF 3D MARINES INTSUM NR 263 PAR 3-A.(1)(A)

BRIDGE VIC XD994445 IS IN GOOD SHAPE. BRIDGES AT
XD99594440 & XD99424450 WERE BLOWN & BY-PASSES AT THESE COORDS ARE NOT
PASSABLE. EXTENSIVE ENGR WORK WILL BE NEEDED.

(B) 210030H - CO K RECD 2 RDS BELIEVED TO BE ARTY VIC
XD975576 IMPACT WAS 1000 M SW OF THEIR POSN. CHECK W/FRIENDLY ARTY
REVEALED NO FRIENDLY FIRE AT THAT TIME.

(C) 211105H - CO M OBS LIGHTS MVG W VIC XD9984.8. FO CALLED
ARTY MSN. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 210935H - CO B OBS 1 NVA/VC MVG E VIC YD019592 UNABLE
TO DETERMINE CLOTHING BECAUSE OF DISTANCE BUT, MAN WAS WEARING FIGHTING
GEAR. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

ORIG: THIRD MARINES O 210650Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

52

CONFIDENTIAL

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROPAGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 SEPTEMBER 1967

MOON	0611	MOON PHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	2105
SUNSET	1809	MOONSET	0929
MOON	1911	LUNAR ILLUM	90 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (G) 5134

KIA (G) 30

DETAINED - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 45

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	8/2
S-3A	1A
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ADC	u
Opch	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 220700Z SEP67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD

THIRD MARDIV/ III MAF/ KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN FWD

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

10 A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ART USA

ZEN/BTRY C FRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

TO: 22/0625Z/SEP67/CCNO5/reh

O 220700Z SEP67

1 of 2

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 265

2. 211201H TO 221200H SEP67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 212120H CO M OBS LIGHTS, BELIEVED TO BE
SIGNALLING VIC XD 998442 AND YD 041447. FIRED 40MM MSN.
LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 211400H CO B FND 2 155MM CRATES W/BACK
AZIMUTH OF 5700 MILLS. BELIEVED TO BE RND S THAT PASSED
OVER 201350H. (REF INT263)

(B) 212130H CO B OBS LIGHTS MVG W TO E VIC
YD 017558 AND YD 018558. FIRED 81MM MSN. RES UNK.

(C) 211217H BP31 SPT 3-4 MEN AT COORD YD

0332576. NO FIRS MISSION WAS CALLED AS THIS LOCATION W/IN A
NO FIRE ZONE.

(3) OTHER-NEG ENEMY CONTAC

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROMULAGTED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 SEP 1967

BMCT 0621 MOONPHASE FULL

SUNRISE 0642 MOON RISE 2141

SUNSET 1849 MOONSET 1020

ECT 1920 LUNAR ILLUM 84 PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 202345H CO K 3/3 RECD APPROX 2RND S INCOMING
VIC XD 976561. CALLED FRIENDLY UNITS TO FIND ORIGIN.
RES NEGATIVE.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 564

DETAINEES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 45

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

O N 230710Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TKNBN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZDN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR:23/1606H/SEPT67/CCR#06/ach

S-3	h
S-3A	h
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	h
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 266

2. 221201H TO 237200H SEPTEMBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 221245H - CO M BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GREN W/TRIP

WIRE VIC YD025456. DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 221735H - CONB HRD APPROX 10-15 RDS CARBINE FIRE VIC

YD061558. AREA SWEEPED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) OTHER

(A) 230910H - S-2N7/26 RPT THAT AO OBS 1 EN & RED MARKER

PANDL VIC YD158417. ALSO OBS SMOKE FM CAMP SITE VIC YD1243. ARTY MSN
CONDUCTED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 231100H - CAM LO LOCAL POLICE RPT A PLT OF VC GATHERING

FOOD VIC YD092534. VC WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING. PTL SENT FM CAC

TP5NTO CHECK OUT AREA.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

AB. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 230710Z

SEPTEMBER 67 PG 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 24 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCT	0621	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	2222
SUNSET	1845	MOONSET	1113
EECT	1906	LUNAR ILLUM	77 PCT

70. THRU 74. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 592

KIA (P) 564

DETAINEES - 68

N RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS, - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 45

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

EDATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O R 240900Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV / III MAF / KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TO: 14/1252Z/SEP/7/CCNOB/

CC

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
Trng0	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 267
2. 231201H TO 241200H SEP 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 2315H - CO M FND EN MORT POSN VIC YD 001454. POSN
FRENCHLY DUG APPROX 3-4 HOURS OLD. ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS OF ABOUT 8-10
PEOPLE LEADING W. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA.

(B) 232130H - CO M RPT EN PROBE VIC YD 016454. LP RECD
1 UNK TYPE THROWN BJECT WHICH DID NOT DETONATE. 7 M-79 RDS FIRED,
RESULTS UNK.

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 232100H - CO B OP NORTH HILL VIC YD 057557 KRD MUNT.
AZIMUTH OF 320 FM POSN APPROX 200 M. 3 RDS ILLUM FIRED, W/NEG
RES.

(3) OTHER

(A) 231315H - REF 3D MARINES INTSUM NR 266 P/R 3.A. (3)(B)
CAC TP5 SWEEP AREA VIC YD 002534 W/NEGATIVE RES.

4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 25 SEP 67

BMCT	0621	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	2327
SUNSET	1848	MOONSET	1206
EECT	1909	LUNAR ILLUM	68 PCT

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 654

DET - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 45

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

S-3	<i>2/2</i>
S-3A	<i>2/2</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>2/2</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCD	
APCNCD	

O R 250100Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

--TOR: 25/0755/SEP 67/CCN 05/WAK

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF /KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INISOM NK 268
2. 241201H TO 251200H SEPTEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 241925H-250238H CP XD 983544 RECD 20RND INCOMING
POSS 102 MM RKT OR ARTY FM VIC XD 977555. RDS RECD IMPACTED IN PAIRS
EXCEPT FOR 1 VOLLEY OF 4 RND. CRATER ANALYSIS SHOWED BACK AZIMUTH OF
200 MILS AT APPROX 6000M. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 2
SECONDARY EXPLO.

(2) 1ST BN, OTH MAR- NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 241130H- 15TH CIT RELAYED RPT THAT VC FORCE (4-6 MEN) WILL
ENTER HAMLET VIC YD 100515 TO CONDUCT PROPAGANDA MEETING, TIME UNK.

(B) 241600H - CAM LO DIST ADV RPT APPROX 1 VC CO CLAD IN
GREEN & YELLOW UNIF, ARMEF W/INDIV QPNS AND 1 C-10 RADIO VIC YD 077643
AND MVD TO VIC YD 093627. UNIF MSN TO HARASS CAM LO REFUGEE BILL. H&I

FIRES PLANNED IN AREA.

(C) 241800H -S-2 3/3 RELAYED RPT OF RECON TM RECD 6-8
RDS INCOMING MORT (82/60 MM) APPROX 100M FM VIC XD 975488. EN POSN
ORIGIN THIRD MAR O R 250710Z SEP 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-2

4. DIRECTION OF FIRE UNDETER.

(D) 241910H- CAMP CARROLL YD 066543 RECD APPROX 46 RDS
 10% MM RKT & UNK CAL ARTY MIXED. SUSPECTED EN POSN VIC YD 045635 &
 YD 053451. AO ADJUSTED ARTY FIRE MSN W/GOOD TGT COVER. FM 242320H
 TO 242350H RECD APPROX 42 ADDITIONAL RDS RKT & ARTY MIXED FM ABOVE
 EN COORD. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 26 SEPTEMBER 1967

BNCT	0621	MOONRISE	FULL
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	2358
SUNSET	1847	MOONSET	1302
EECT	1908	LUNAR ILLUM	59 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 564

DETAINES- 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS- 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS- 45

GP-4

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 1200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINE

THIRD MARINE/THI MAG/ KHE SAHN

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/ FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH EGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/ CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/ BRTY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

TOD: 26/2104H/ SEPT 67 CCN0

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☒
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
ADPCH	☒
Trng WCO	☐
KFKCO	☐

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 269.

2. 251200H TO 261800H SEPTEMBER 1967.

3. SUMMARY OF ENEM ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY IN THE KINGIFHER AREA CONSISTED OF LGHT HARASSMENT, SMALL ENEMY SIGHTINGS AND SEVERAL UOHRSEVABLE NASTANCES OF SAF.

A. GROUND FORSCES

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 251400H CP RPT PERIMETER WIRE CUT NAD CLAYMORE MINE

TURNED AROUND. ALSO FND 1 CAN OF CHINESE RAIONS VIC XD98055465. ALL PERIMETER WIRE CHECKED AND H&I TO BE FIRED ON SUPECTED HARBOR SITE.

(B) 251400H - CO K AT OP RAY OBS 8 NVA WEARING BOWN & GRAY

UNIF & ARMED W/ INDIV WPNS VIC XK 965585. 81 MM MSN FIRES W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTING IN K4 KIA ()

(C) 252315H - CO M HRD EXPLO VIC YD 01246 FOLLOWED BY

WHAT SOUDNED LIKE GAS. CHECK W/ FRIENDLY UNITS NAD NO FRIEDNLYS IN AREA. 81 MM & 40 MM MSN FIRES - AREA T BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(D) 261515H CO M FND 2-3 FRESH TRACKS MOVING N ON WES

SIDE OF STREAM VIC YD 017458. TRACKS DXSAPPEARED IN HIGH BTUSH.

H&I PLOTTED IN AREA.

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

9 4 261210Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-L

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 251345H- CO B AT PO 1HRD RES SAF VIC YD 0357. NO

ACTION ATKEN.

(B) 251545H - CO B AT OP 2 HRD SAF VIC YI 023557 NO ACTION
TAKEN(C) 252105H - CO ? HRD 1 CARBINE RND FIRED AT ZZIMUTH OF
2600 MILLS VIC YD 025555 AND SUSPECTED EN TROOP MVNT.

(3) OTHER

(A) 251500H RECON TM VIC YD 023596 BND 8 BNKRS REIN
W/ LOGS (3X3 FT) AND COVERED W/LEAVES; BNKRS WERE BOOBY TRAPPED.
ALSO FNF FRESH FOOD & HMAN EXCREMENT IN SAME AREA. PTL CONT EN.(B) 251730H RECON TM VIC XD 973576 OES 8 NAV /VC IN
OBSERVATION POST. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS K.(C) 26SEP 67 15HT CIT RPT UNK-NUMBER OF VC CADRE
VIC YD 2447; 2 ANV BNS VIC YD 180469 & YD 170450. RPT RATED
C-3 J&I TO BE PLOTTED IN AREA.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

KIA (C) NEGATIVE

KIA (P) SEE PAR 3.A. (QL (B)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NN CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA OR 27 SEPTEMBER 1967

BMCR	0621	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	-----
SUNSET	1847	MOONSET	1357
EECT	1908	LUNAR ILLUM	49PCT

10. HRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

IA (P) 568

DETQINEES-68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS- 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS-45

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O R 271615Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARIDV

INFO AD THIRD MARIDV (FWD)
THIRD MARIDV/III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ATT USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 271615Z SEPT 67

Page 1 of 2

S-3	
S-3A	X
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	H
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCO	

TOD: 28/0653Z/SEPT 68/COMV3/43

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 270
2. 261800H TO 271800H SEPT 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PERIOD OF CONTACT IN THE KINGFISHER AREA FOR THIS PERIOD WAS

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

WL 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 270625H-CO D PTL WHILE MUG TO-OP TRIPPE 4 LB
CHICOM TYPE EXPLO DEVICE VIC YD 142524. MED EVAC CALLED, AREA TO
BE INVESTIGATED.

(3) OTHER

(A) 271310H- RECON TM VIC KD-964588 MADE CONTACT
WEST 5 NVA SITTING IN AMBUSH. EN WEARING KHAKI UNIF, CART BELTS,
AND ARMED 2XIND WPNS. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS
UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 SEPT 67

BMCT 0621 MOONPHASE LAST QTR

SUNRISE 0642 MOONRISE 0053

SUNSET 1846 MOONSET 1450

ELECT 1907 LUNAR ILLUM 39 PCT

A-5. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

392 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-40

KIA (P) 568 CAPTURED WEAPONS-45

DETAINÉES-68

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 281130Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TOD:28/1920H/SEPT 67/CON/07/GJL

THIRD MARDIV/111 MAZ/ONE SANS

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BORY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES LITSUM NR 271

2. 271800H TO 281130H SEPT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

IN ACTIVITY IN THE KINGFISHER ARE INCLUDED ONE AP MINING
INCIDENT TRIGGERED BY D-179 IN TH CUA VALLEY AND ONE INCIDENT
ON ROUTE 9, A RESUPPLY TRUCK DETONATED A MINE IN THE OPERATIONAL
AREA OF THE K-8 BN, 25TH NVA REGT NORTH OF CA LU.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 281130H CO L RPT THAT ONE TRUCK IN RESUPPLY
CONVOY TO CA LU DETON MINE VIC XD 995480. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 1ST BN 5TH MAR

(A) 280900H CO D PTL VIC YD 130499 DETON CHICOM
TYPE EXPIO DEVICE W/THAP WIRE. MED EVAC CONDUCTED.

(3) OTHER NEGATIVE BN CONTACT

THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 29 SEPT-67

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 281230Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BMCT 0621 MOONPHASE LAST CTR
 SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 0153
 SUNSET 1846 MOONSET 1543
 EECT 1907 LUNAR ILLUM 29 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 27SEPT67 15TH CIT RPT THAT MONTAGNARD HOODCUTTERS VIC YDZ1224
 FND REMNS OF DOWNED HELICOPTER. IT SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN DOWNED FOR
 LONG TIME. MFG PLATE NR LOT 24MED66 STOLK NR ANG 74-725-9612 D-13
 ALSO A M-60 MG (SER NR 486412) PILOTS HELMET REMAINS OF A FLAT
 AND REMAINS OF A HUMAN FEMUR WERE FND. 17-68 IN AND HELMET
 TRUNED INTO COM LO ADVISOR. FIL FM 2/9 SENT TO
 CHECK OUT AREA.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 568

DETAINÉES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURE WEAPONS - 34 INC 1 11 CSUC

GP-4

17

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

20129/2120H/SEPT 67/CCR:33/ADH

ZNY CCCCC
O R 291130 Z SEPT 67
I: 584\$:48,3FM 30 MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF / (3-
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/ CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/DRTY C FIRST BN PROTY FOURTH ARMY USA
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
P

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

CpCh

1. THIRD MARINES INTERCOM BN 272
2. 281801H S TO 291800H SEPTEMBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY IN THE KINGFISHER AREA INCLUDED REGION SIGHTING
AND MOVEMENT HEARD NEAR 3/3 CP. CONFIDENTIAL

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 282245 - 10 48 :; 975301 0343.3534. 63 KM NORTH
MSN FIRED W/EXLT TGT COVER. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

- (2) 1ST BN, 5TH MAR

(A) 281045H - CO B 2ND BPT FM 77 THAT EN UNIT VIC
YD 1253 WAS MVG W TO RD NR 558 ON WAY TO REFUGEE HILL. 1532
W/ MSN TO KIDNP CICLIANS. R-1'S FIRE PLOTTED ALONG ROUTE.
(B) 291215H RPT FM CAC TP5 THAT CIVILIANS, WHO ARE
RELIABLE SOURCES, FWD TWO RIFLES VIC YD 075531. PTL CHECKED OUT
AREA AND FWD 1 M-60 BARREL. BARREL HALF BURIED AND WAS BADLY RUSTED
ALSO MISSING FRONT SIGHT.

(3) OTHER

(A) 282215H- RECON TM VIC 66 005567- NTD EN MVMT. FIRED
ILLUM AND OBS 1 MVA/VC RUNNING E. FIRED M-79. RESULTS UNK.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 291130Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE
 C. ASTONOMICAL DATA FOR 33 SEPTEMBER 1967
 BMCT 0621 MOONPHASE - LAST QTR
 SUNRISE 0642 MOONRISE 0254
 7,35 1845 MOONSET 1627
 EECT 1926 LUNAR ILLUM - 20 PCT
 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER
 KIA (C) 392
 KIA (P) 562
 335-8,3 - 62
 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILLIANS 40
 CAPTURED WEAPONS- 34 IWC & 11 CSWC
 GP-4
 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 301205Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN FIRST C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

000: 301209Z SEP 67/000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TIME 1000 HRS
2. REFERENCE TO 300000Z SEP 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:
EN ACTIVITY IN THE KINGFISHER AREA ENCLOSED & RELAYING TO
NVA BY K/ MOVEMENT HEARD NEAR L/3/3 GP.
A. GROUND FORCES
(1) 3B BN 3D MAR
(A) 300145H CO L CP HED XUNT OUTSIDE PERIMETER, 1000
GREN AND FIRED SMALL ARMS W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(B) 300945H CO K PTL OBS 7-9 NVA HNG N VIC XD975007.
FIRED 81 MM & ARTY MSN W/EXLT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.
(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
(3) OTHER NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
A. WEATHER-FROMULGATED SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE
C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 1 OCTOBER 1967
BMCT 0621 MOONPHASE LAST QTR
SUNRISE 0642 MOONRISE 2156

SUNSET	1844	MOONSET	1710
EECT	1905	LUNAR ILLUM	11 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 568

DETAINED

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 44

REMOVED WEAPONS 34

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O R 011230Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

MOD: 01/2117H/OCT67/CCN/08/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/111 MAF/KHE SAMH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

1ST THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

1ST FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

1ST FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

1ST REGON BN (FWD)

1ST NINTH ENGR BN

1ST 1ST BN

1ST CO B THIRD BT BN

1ST CO A THIRD AT BN

1ST CO A THIRD SCD BN

1ST/SECOND BN NINTH TROOP AIRY US

1ST/3RD BN TROOP BN TROOP AIRY US

BT

1ST BN 1ST BN 1ST BN

1. THIRD MARINES INTERCOM NR 274

2. 301831H SEPT TO 011830H OCT 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY IN THE KINGFISHER AREA INCLUDED 1 MINING INCIDENT
IN THE D-5 AREA AND MVMT NEAR M/3/3 & B/1/9 CP'S.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 301915H-CO K OBS FLASHES VIC YD 005596. RDS
WERE GOING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. 105MM MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 301915H-CO M HRD MVMT N OF THEIR POSN VIC
YD 031454. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(C) 011353H-CO M PTL FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A
FREQUENCY JAMMING DEVICE VIC YD019461. WHITE BOX W/ANTENNA ON
TOP (8X6 IN) ALSO HAD FOLLOWING MARKINGS: (RADIOSONDE) T-435/AMT-
4B GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPS. FOOTPRINTS FND NEAR DEVICE. BOX TO
BE FWD.

(2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 302355H-CO B OP NORTH RPT MVMT APPROX 50 M
IN FRONT OF POSN. 3 RDS ILLUM FIRED, NEG RESULTS.

(B) 011200H-CO A RPT THAT TRUCK RETURNING TO

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 011230Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CAMP CARROLL VIC YD088521 HIT MINE. TRUCK TOTALLY DISABLED. OBS NUMEROUS CIVILIANS FLEEING AREA. 3 CIVILIANS DETAINED & QUESTIONED THEN TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF.

(C) 011402H-CO C HRD 2 BND SAP VIC YD 046598. 1000 SNIPER FIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 011545H-CO A WHOLE BN PTL WERE STOPPED BY VN MALE WHO WARNED THEM THAT AREA VIC YD 000554 WAS MINED. AS SOON AS MAN GAVE INFO HE RAN AWAY. NO OTHER PEOPLE OR ANIMALS IN AREA WHICH IS VERY UNUSUAL. PTL CONTINUED W/OBT INCIDENT.

(3) OTHER

(A) 301945H-RPT FM CAM LC DIST ADV OF NVA WPN CO VIC YD158582-YD163582-YD163578-YD158578. ARTY MSN FIRED, AREA CHECKED AND FOLLOWING ITEMS FND: 6 SATCHEL CHARGES AND 30 BLOCKS OF TNT.

(B) 011100H-RPT FM CAC TP5 LOCAL CIVILIANS RPT THAT VC HAD COME INTO VILL VIC YD098526 LAST NIGHT. AREA CHECKED OUT, FND 1 CHICOM GREN AND NUMEROUS PROPAGANDA SIGNS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 2 OCT 1967

BMCT	0621	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	0458
SUNSET	1844	MOONSET	1751
EECT	1905	LUNAR ILLUM	5 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 568

DETAINÉES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 INC 11 CSWC

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/EJAC/reb
3430
2 October 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
Subj: Lessons Learned, September 1967
Ref: (a) DivO 3430.1A

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following lessons learned are submitted:

a. Item: Double use of RA-30 Batteries

DISCUSSION: Subject batteries are used in the remotes of the PRC 25 radio. When energy drain reaches a certain point, the batteries are discarded.

RECOMMENDATION: That the RA-30 batteries be reused after being extracted from the PRC 25 as enough energy is contained in the batteries to operate a EE-8 telephone or flashlight for approximately one week.

b. Item: Intelligence

DISCUSSION: Enemy order of battle information and intentions.

RECOMMENDATION: Since enemy intentions and order of battle information are carefully veiled, the best means to detect NVA/VC patterns of activity, areas of interest, new units and their locations, is to develop a set of overlays using appropriate coded symbols or dots of various colors to record unit contacts, sightings, mines and booby trap locations; reconnaissance contacts and sightings; agent reports and SPARS, SIAR and Red Haze returns; all of the foregoing should list the month and date and in some instances the time the event occurred. A separate overlay should reflect the accepted OB as well as suspect and possible developments extracted from the compilation and analysis of all available information. Although not complete in itself due to required personal analysis and inherent experience and judgement, a great deal of information is revealed as self evident when overlays are placed in series, one over the other.

c. Item: The use of whole blood in the field

DISCUSSION: Because of tactical situations at hand, the evacuation of casualties from a regimental or battalion aid station to a more adequate medical facility in the rear may be delayed. A significant number of casualties include

vascular injuries which are usually accompanied by massive blood loss and hypovolemic shock.

RECOMMENDATION: That in such situations as above it is feasible to administer whole blood by the use of a blood collecting-dispensing bag and integral donor set with anticoagulant. Such a set is made by the Fenwall Co., in Morton Grove, Illinois. Steps for the administration of whole blood in the field are as follows:

(1) The aid station should know the Landstienor and Rhesus factors of each man in the unit, and this information is easily obtained by reference to health records. It would be expedient to know who is a "universal" donor or recipient.

(2) Landstienor and Rhesus anti-sera are to be available in the aid station, and should be kept refrigerated until use. This availability would make group and type specific determinations of donor and recipient possible.

(3) The blood donor-recipient set must be available.

Patients who are suffering from shock secondary to massive blood loss could receive whole blood in a matter of minutes after arrival to the aid station. The amount of blood available is determined only by the number of donors on hand.

Edward J. A. Castagna
By direction

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

O P 010830Z
FM THIRD MAR
TO CG III MAF
INFO CG THIRD MAR
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR
BT

TOD: 01/1730H/SEP67/COMO2/reh

SECRET

A. III MAF COC MSG 151701Z

AFTER ACTION REPORT OF RKT ATTK ON CAMP CARROLL

I. CHARACTER OF ROCKET ATTACK

A. CAMP J.J. CARROLL - BASE AREA

B. APPROX 0400-0430 (30 MIN)

C. APPROX 35-40 102MM RKT RDS SPIN STABILIZED

D. SALVO APPROX 5 TO EA SALVO

E. NEG

F. NEG

G. NEG

II. FRIENDLY DEFENSIVE POSTURE AT TIME OF ATTACK

A. 3D MARINES

B. YES. (COUNTER MORTAR/ROCKET FIRE PLANS)

C. TWO TEAMS OF RECON HAD OPERATED IN GENERAL AREA

WITH (1) TEAM EXTRACTED PREVIOUS TO ATTACK.

D. REGIMENTAL

E. POSSIBLY FROM NORTH TO SOUTH THEN TO SE FOLLOWING VALLEY TO FIRING POSITIONS.

F. ROUTES HAVE BEEN EXTENSIVE H&I TARGETS FOR PAST 30 DAYS. EFFECT IS THEY DID NOT PREVENT ENEMY FROM SETTING UP AND FIRING RKTs.

G. NEGATIVE COORDINATION, AREA IS A FREE FIRE ZONE.

H. NEGATIVE, THERE ARE NO VILLAGERS WITHIN THIS AREA. FIRING AREA AND AS STATED IN PARA II C. 2 TEAMS OF RECON WERE IN AREA PREVIOUS TO ATTACK.

J. DURING 2-9 AUG A CO SWEPT AREA OF RKT POS. FINDING 3-102MM ROCKETS AND MANY FIRING POSITIONS, WHICH WERE DESTROYED. 14-22 AUG 1/9(-) HELD A S&D OPERATION NORTH BY NORTHEAST OF ROCKET FIRING AREA. AFTER 22 AUG 1/9 (-) WAS MOVED TO NEW AREA REQUIRED BY OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

III. FRIENDLY REACTIONS

A. BY RECON PATROL LOCATED APPROX 1000 METERS TO SE OF RKT POSITION AND OP LOCATED CAMP CARROLL POSITION.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 010830 Z SEP67

1 of 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	2P
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

COPY 3 007 000151

53

SECRET**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN SENT**

- B. ALMOST IMMEDIATELY.
- C. ARTILLERY FIRING COUNTER/MORTAR/ROCKET FIRE, WITHIN 2-3 MINUTES OF RECEIPT OF INCOMING.
- D. 105MM - 506 RDS. 155MM - 107 RDS. PLUS AIRSTRIKES
- E. AO AND FIXED WING WERE ON STATION WITHIN 10 MINUTES
- F/W 20 MINUTES.
- F. FREE FIRE ZONE WITHIN 3D MARINES TO AO
- G. SAME AS (F)
- H. NEG. OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS HELD HIGHER PRIORITY.
- I. NEG
- J. YES, THESE ROUNDS ARE INCLUSIVE IN PARA III C. ABOVE
- IV. ROCKET POSITION AREA ANALYSIS
 - A. NEG. OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS PRECLUDE USE OF REACTION. FORCE
 - B. NEG
 - C. 2 ROCKET PSNS. UNKNOWN NUMBER LAUNCH SITES.
 - D. YD 056614 AND YD 092618 AS OBSERVED BY RECON TEAM
- AND BACK AZMUTH OF CRATER ANALYSIS.
 - E. THRU I. NEGATIVE
 - J. ONE POSITION WAS PREVIOUSLY USED AT 056614.

- K. THRU P. NEG
- V. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS
 - A. ON THE GROUND INSPECTION WAS CONDUCTED BY S-2, 2D BN, 94TH ARTY BN. USA. NEGATIVE
 - B. PLOT PASS SEPARATELY
 - C. POINT DETONATING
 - D. PHOTOS UNDER SEPARATE COVER.
 - E. (1) 3 WIA (SLIGHT
 - M (2) THRU (5) NEGATIVE.

SECRET

2 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

O 011252Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3)

TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. DIV O 3100.1D

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

UNIT

3D MARINES (REINF)

HQ CO, 3D MARINES

BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA

CO D, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

3D BN, 3D MARINES

CO I, 3D BN 3D MARINES

CO K, 3D BN, 3D MARINES

CO L (-), 3D BN, 3D MARINES

PLT, CO L, 3D BN, 3D MARINES

CO M, 3D BN 3D MARINES

LOCATION

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL 15 TWIN 40MM SP, M42
3 QUAD .50 CAL, M55

BA LONG

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

CAMP CARROLL

KHE GIA BRIDGE

CA LU

1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

CO A, 1ST BN 9TH MARINES

CO B, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

CO C, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

CAMP CARROLL

CAM LO OPERATING AREA

CAM LO OPERATING AREA

D-5 OUT POST

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 011252Z SEPT 67

TOB: 01/2125H/SEPT 67/CCN 05/30

S-3	
D-3	
D-4	
D-5	
D-6	
D-7	
D-8	
D-9	
D-10	
D-11	
D-12	
D-13	
D-14	
D-15	
D-16	
D-17	
D-18	
D-19	
D-20	
D-21	
D-22	
D-23	
D-24	
D-25	
D-26	
D-27	
D-28	
D-29	
D-30	

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 011253Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(ATTN: G-3)

TOR:01/2310H/SEP67/CCN/07/ADH

OPSTATS 010 AS OF 011500Z SEPT 67

A. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

HQ CO-3MAR

PART I

COMDR LT SMITH D. L.

OPCON 3D MARDIV

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL

ACTIV COM

CRPER C1

CREQP C1

CRSUP C1/C1/010001H OCT67

CRTNG C1

PEROF 17/19

PEREN 200/209

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>H</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RYKNO	

CC

3-3 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL NEEDHAM R.C.

OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC THON SON LAM

ACTIV COM

CRPER C2/C1/010001H OCT67

CREQP C2/C1/010001H OCT67

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

PEROF 047/033

PEREN 1208/1120

PART II

COMMT CRPER C2 REFLECTS ON-BOARD STRENGTH ONLY. DOES NOT REFLECT 202 ENL NON-EFFECTIVE. ALL REQUIRED SUPPLY ACTION COMPLETED. REQUISITIONS RESUBMITTED. TRACER ACTION ACCOMPLISHED AS REQ TO DATE.

1-9 MAR

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 011253Z SEPTEMBER 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

53

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

COMDR LCOL SCHENING R.J.
 OPCON 3D MAR
 ADCON 3D MARDIV
 LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL
 ACTIV COM
 CRPER C2/C1/010800H OCT 67
 CREPQ C2/C1/010800HOCT67
 CRSUP C2/C1/010800HOCT67
 CRTNG C2/C1/010800HOCT67
 PEROF 048/035
 PEREN 1201/1150

PART II

COMMT THE C2 STATUS OF PERSONNEL IS DUE TO THE SHORTAGE OF OFFICERS,
 PRIMARILY LIEUTENANTS IN THE 00302 FIELD, 17 ARE ON THE ROLLS, DUE
 TO THE LACK OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, THIS COMMAND WILL REMAIN AT
 THE C2 LEVEL UNTIL PENDING REQUISITIONS ARE FILLED. THE C1 STATUS
 OF TRAINING WILL BE REACHED AFTER A NORMAL PERIOD OF INDOCTRINATION
 AND ACCLIMATIZATION.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

FLASH

[SECRET]

Z 011240Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TODT 01/2042Z SEPT 67/CCN 04/JTP

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 010403Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARINE 010703Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN 3 KM. CONCURRENCE GRANTED
BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 011240Z SEPT 67

FLASH

SECRET

AW

COPY 400 7 300 51

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

S-BA	
S-CB	
Trng C	
ALL	W
OpGR	4
AOPGR	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

Z 011500Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOR:01/21 00H/SEPT67/CON\$1A/ADH

BT

SECRET

TARGET CLEARUO

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 010500Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCE A RECD AND CLEARED BY THIS COMMAND.

NO CURRENT INTELLIGENCE AVAILABLE FOR TARGET COORDINATES.

-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES Z 011500Z SEPTEMBER 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7

OP

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>2P</i>
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
NK MCO	

cc

HAS BEEN SENT

FLASH

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

*****Z 020830Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD:02/1645H/SEPT 67/CCM/02/wlp

BT

S E C R E T
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. IIT MAF COC 020441Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 020625Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN 3 KM OF TARGET COOR-
DINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 020830Z SEPT 67

SECRET

000 6 0 7 0000

ALO

SECRET

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPGH	
TrngO	
TrngO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 02115Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 02/1920H/SEPT 67/CCM/07/wlp

BT

SECRET

REPORT OF IMITATIVE DECEPTION AND/OR JAMMING

ATTN: G-2

A. 021800H

B. 39.35

C. FOREIGN LANGUAGE BROADCASTING, NOT VIETNAMESE.

D. JUST TRANSMITTING, NEGATIVE ANSWER.

E. NEGATIVE

F. NEGATIVE

G. HAVE RECEIVED THESE TRANSMISSIONS OF PREVIOUS OCCASIONS.

H. YD 0654

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 02115Z SEPT 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>u</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
WFO/CO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 021700Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE

SECRET

ARE LIGHT PROGRAM

AL CG THIRD MARINE MSG HQ 021399Z SEPT 67

REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. MSG
INTELLIGENCE AVAILABLE.

OR IGLM: THIRD MARINES

Z 021700Z AUG 67

COPY 3 OF 4 CO!

SECRET ALO

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
RFCMCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 021705Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRETALO/FAC CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES AND/OR ARTY MISSIONS

1. CG THIRD MARINE MSG DTG 030707Z AUG 67

A. THIRD MARINES

B. N/A

C. ALO/FAC'S WERE AVAILABLE FOR 31 DAYS

D. NONE

E. TERRAIN AND VEGETATION W/1 THE AO HAVE PRECLUDED AIR OR ARTY STRIKES CONTROLLED BY ALO/FAC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

TOR:021724Z/SEPT 67/CGN/09/GJL

R 021705Z SEPT 67

SECRET

ACW

SECRET

S-3		
S-3A		
S-3B		
Trng0		
ALO		W
OpCh		H
AOPCH		
Trng MCO		
REX MCO		

Z 030900Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT TROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 030341Z SEPT67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 000543Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCE A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN 3 KM. CON-
CURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 03/1700H/SEP67/CCN # 02/JIC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 030900Z SEP 67

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6 OF 7 COM

SECRET

ALO

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOD	
NTC NOD	

63 0310

R 031137Z SEP 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MAR. NINTH MA R

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

THIRD MARDIV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: ACTIVATION OF DIV CMD NET NO. ONE

1. ALL 3D MARDIV REGIMENTS WILL ENTER 3D MARDIV CMD NET NUMBER ONE (M-750) AT 0900 DAILY UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE, EFFECTIVE 060000H SEP 67
2. UNITS WILL BE SECURED AFTER CHECKING INTO NET.
3. BN'S WILL NOT BE REQUIRED TO CHECK IN DAILY.

GP-4

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 04/0310/CGN 62/WAK

ORIGIN CG THIRD MARDIV

R 031137Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

FLASH

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
RA	
DE	
PC	
PC	<i>[initials]</i>
PC	<i>[initials]</i>
PC	
PC	

HAC BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

2 041340Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 042208Z SEPT 67/COM/04/wlp

BT
SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. 12 TH MARINES 031145Z SEPT 67

B. 12 TH MARINES 051140Z SEPT 67

C. CGG THIRD MARDIV 040631Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A, B, AND C RECEIVED. NEG ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE AVAILABLE.

2. TARGET COORDINATES QUOTEV IN REFS A AND B ARE OUTSIDE THE
 NO OF THIS COMMAND, HOWEVER, TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE THERE
 ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES, OR NATIONAL MONUMENTS
 1. OR WITHIN ONE (1) KM OF THE TARGET BOXES AND NO USMC FRIENDLIES
 IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF THE TARGET BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES
 HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED, OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

41340Z SEPT 67

A

CC

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/EJAC/job
3120
5 September 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, Third Marines
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Reinf) FMF

Subj: Preliminary Planning, Control of waterways

Ref: (a) Headquarters, 3d MarDiv ltr 3/WAK/jdp over Ser: 03A23167
20 August 1967
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg dtg 170735Z August 1967
(c) CG Third MarDiv msg dtg 170145Z August 1967

Encl: (1) Questionnaire
(2) Overlay of waterways in 3d Marines AO

1. It was mistakenly assumed that references (b) and (c) constituted a response to reference (a).
2. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

J. E. LO PRETE

CONFIDENTIAL

Questionnaire

Unit Program - Control of Waterways

1. Does unit have a control of waterways program? (If yes, provide information requested in question #2 and #3; all addressees answer questions #4 and #5.

YES

2. Give brief resume of existing control of waterways program.

a. Curfew hours 2400H to 0500H. How announced to civilians?

BY LEAFLETS, VILLAGE AND HAMLET CHIEFS (ETC)

b. Assets Committed

(1) Personnel: PERSONNEL CURRENTLY POSITIONED AT KHE GIA BRIDGE, CA LU AND BA LONG EXERCISE CONTROL OF WATERWAYS FROM THEIR CURRENT POSITIONS.

(2) Equipment (Boats, weapons, night vision scopes, etc.):
1 "STARLIGHT" SCOPE IS BEING UTILIZED BY M/3/3 AT CA LU.

c. Restricted water anchorages, beach mooring zones. (Reference overlay as appropriate).

KHE GIA BRIDGE
BA LONG OUTPOST
CA LU OUTPOST

d. Other

NONE

3. Coordination/Liaison Established with:

a. ARVN - NEGATIVE

b. Coordinates - N/A

c. Civilian Authorities - N/A

4. Equipment Required Beyond Current Availability:

a. Aluminum row boats (no motors), approximately 14 feet long, 4 man capacity.

Number - 0

b. FBRs - Dual 225 hp, water propulsion, armed patrol craft, 10 inch draft, 25 knot max speed.

Number - 0

c. Armed barges (similar LCMs).

Number - 0

d. Night vision instruments.

Number - 0

e. Other

9 ALUMINUM BOATS W/MOTORS AND 2 BARGES (BOTH OF THESE ITEMS ARE CURRENTLY ON ORDER).

5. Additional Comments:

a. Most urgent requirement.

IT IS CONSIDERED THAT ADEQUATE CONTROL OF WATERWAYS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY PHYSICAL OCCUPATION AT CHECK/CHECKPOINTS. HOWEVER, WITH ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT SEE (PARAGRAPH 4(c)) IT WOULD ASSIST IN CONTROLLING MORE OF THE WATERWAYS IN OUR AO.

b. Suggested key point to be considered when final plan is drafted,

(1) DURING THE MONSOON SEASON, THE MAJORITY OF THE RIVERS CANNOT BE CROSSED BY FOOT TROOPS.

(2) THE SWIFTNESS OF THE CURRENT PRESENTS EXTREME HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS FOR OPERATING SMALL BOATS ON RIVERS AND WATERWAYS.

c. Brief concept of how you believe control of waterways program should be implemented.

SUGGESTED METHOD OF CONTROL IS BY UNMANNED OVERFLIGHTS OF A-1, PHYSICAL CHECK/CHECKPOINTS WHERE WE CAN GO (TO 888594), SOUTHEAST OF CA III (TO 81782) AND NORTH OF LA 100 OF (TO 888594), PATROLLED BY BOAT, AND BY NIGHT DETECTION DEVICES EMPLOYED AND WEAPONS TAKING THE BARGE OR BARGES

FLAS

SECRET

Z050032Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRM

A. III MAF COC 041537Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 041855Z SEPT 67

C. III MAF 1EEEE041551Z SEPT 67

D. CG THIRD MARDIV 041853Z SPT 67

1. REF A, B, C, AND D RECEIVED.

2. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL
ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERCC
TOD: 05/0845H/SEP 67/CEN 01/

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	of
AOECH	
Trng NCS	
NKNC0	

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 050032Z SEPT 67

FLAS

ALO

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

R 050310Z SEP 67

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KAC-QX AND KAC-PX CODES (U)

A. YOUR 290931Z AUG

1. IAW INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED REF A THE FOLLOWING IS
SUBMITTED: (READ IN FOUR COL)

CODE

KAC-QX

KAC-PX

BT

NR. COPIES HELD

5

6

NR. COPIES REQ

5

6

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 050310Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES HAS BEEN SENT
COMM CENTER

TOD: 05/1115H/SEP 67/CCN 12JT

ACCOU NR.

23221

23221

S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
EXT MCO	

cc

CONFIDENTIAL
COMM

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMMUNIST

Z 050740Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 050341Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 050607Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED
BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

TOR:05/1550H/SEPT67/CCM/03/ADH

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES Z 050740Z SEPTEMBER 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>JP</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ADCOMCO	

*CC***SECRET**

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ALD

SECRET

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

*****Z 051210Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 05/2018H/SEP67/CCN#6/HAH

BT

SECRET

FLASH

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 050705Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CONCURRANCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 051210Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

cc

COPY 6 OF 7

SECRET

A10

SECRET

5 B

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

CC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 060715Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE

TOD: 06/1520H/SEPT67/CCN # 02/JIC

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 050739Z SEP 67

REF A RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN
THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 060715Z SEPT 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ALO

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FLASH

FLASH

FLASH

[Handwritten signature]

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 061410Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 06/1424/SEP 67/CGN 5/WAK

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAF COC 060713Z SEP 67
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 061233Z SEP 67
- C. III MAF COC 061001Z SEP 67
- D. CG THIRD MARDIV 061255Z SEP 67

REFERENCES A, B, C, AND D RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

Z 061410Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpOn	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

cc

COPY 6 7 1015

SECRET

ALD

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O P 061601Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR

TOD: 07/0045H/SEP67/CCN#8/HAH

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. III MAF MSG 022334Z

1. IN ACCORDANCE W/REF A "ATTACK BY FIRE" THE FOLLOWING IS
SUBMITTED.

A. 31 AUG 67 0400H 2 SEP 67 1400H

B. YD 0654

C. CAMP CARROLL

D. 102MM SPIN STABILIZED ROCKETS ON 31 AUG 67

122 TO 152MM ARTILLERY ON 2 SEP 67

E. 35 ROUNDS 102MM 31 AUG 67

11 ROUNDS 122-152MM 2 SEP 67

F. 3 WIA (MINOR) ON 31 AUG 67

1 WIA (MINOR) ON 2 SEP 67

G. 1 G.P. TENT 31 AUG 67

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 061601Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INFO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FLASH

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 070856Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

AC

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. ILL MAF COC 070445Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 070647Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF
TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 070856Z SEP 67

TOD: 170500/07SEP67/HHH/CCN/001

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CV

000Y

06

000Y

FLASH

SECRET

ALC

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 071610Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 08/0020H/SEP67/CCN//4/HAH

BT

S E C R E TARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 071341Z SEPT 67

REFERENCE A RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS WITHIN
THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY
THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 071610Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>h</i>
OpCh	<i>h</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCO	

SECRET

COPY 6 of 7 COPIES

Aco

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

*****Z 071910Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TRD:07/0345H/SEPT67/CCN/13/GJL

A. III MAF COC 071515Z SEP 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 071705Z SEP 67
1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY
FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM
OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 071910Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRKNO	

CL

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

TOD: 16002

TOD: 1602H/08SEP67/HHH/CCN/4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNONCO	

FLASH

Z 080815Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAMA. III MAF COC 080319Z SEPT 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 080555Z SEPT 671. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY
FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3)
KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 080815Z SEPT 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

FLASH

SECRET

ALC

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 08/1601H/SEP67/HHH/CCM/002

FSASH
Z 080816Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF CMC 070659Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 070837Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTR OL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET
COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 080816Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

FLASH

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ACC

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

R 081145Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO III MAF COC

BT

S E C R E T

AFTER ACTION CHECK LIST

A. IAW III MAF MSG 151701Z AUG 67.

1. CHARACTERISTICS OF ROCKET ATTACK

A. (YD 063553) - CAMP CARROLL WAS TGT - RDS LANDED JUST NORTH OF PERIMETER.

B. 071755H - NO DURATION - ONLY 1 SALVO OF 6

C. 6X102MM ROCKETS (SPIN STABILIZED)

D. SALVO

E. NEGATIVE

F. NEGATIVE

G. NEGATIVE ALTHOUGH CAM LO & CON THIEN WERE HIT AT SAME TIME.

2. REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 050059Z

3. FRIENDLY REACTIONS

A. FO'S FROM CAM LO & FROM CAMP CARROLL OP'S.

B. W/IN SECONDS

C. 071758H - 105 MM ARTY

D. 105MM - 25 HE

E. NONE

F. CLEARANCE TO FIRE NOT NECESSARY - FREE FIRE ZONE

G. YES - FREE FIRES ZONE IN KNOWN ROCKET SITE AREAS.

H. NEGATIVE

I. N/A

J. NONE ADDITIONAL - THESE ARE ROUTINE H&I TARGETS

4. ROCKET POSITION AREA ANALYSIS

A. NEGATIVE

B. -P.)N/A

5. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS

A. AFFIRMATIVE

B. PASSEP

C. POINT DETONATING

D. APPROX 1-2 FT ACROSS

E. NO DAMAGE

6. OTHER OBSERVATIONS: NONE

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD 081247Z/SEP67/CCN10/rch

CL

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

081145Z sep 67

5-2

FLASH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Opch	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERZ 090150Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 081401Z SEP67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 081605Z SEP67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

TOR: 09/1000H/SEP 67/CCN 03/M

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 090150Z SEPT 67

FLASH
SECRET

COPY 6 OF COPIES

ACD

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

R 090530Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FOURTH BN TWELFTH MAR

R 081145Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

AFTER ACTION CHECK LIST

A. IAW III MAF MSG 151701Z AUG 67

1. CHARACTERISTICS OF ROCKET ATTACK

A. (YD063553) - CAMP CARROLL WAS TGT - RDS LANDED JUST NORTH OF PERIMETER.

B. 071755H - NO DURATION - ONLY 1 SALVO OF 6

C. 6X102MM ROCKETS (SPIN STABILIZED)

D. SALVO

E. NEGATIVE

F. NEGATIVE

G. NEGATIVE ALTHOUGH CAM LO & CON THIEN WERE HIT AT SAME TIME.

2. REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 050059Z

3. FRIENDLY REACTIONS

A. FO'S FROM CAM LO & FROM CAMP CARROLL OP'S.

B. W/IN SECONDS

C. 071758H - 105MM ARTY

D. 105MM - 25 HE

E. NONE

F. CLEARANCE TO FIRE NOT NECESSARY - FREE FIRE ZONE

G. YES - FREE FIRES ZONE IN KNOWN ROCKET SITE AREAS.

H. NEGATIVE

I. N/A

J. NONE ADDITIONAL - THESE ARE ROUTINE H&I TARGETS

4. ROCKET POSITION AREA ANALYSIS

A. NEGATIVE

B. -P.) N/A

5. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS

A. AFFIRMATIVE

B. PASSEP

C. POINT DETONATING

D. APPROX 1-2 FT ACROSS

E. NO DAMAGE

6. OTHER OBSERVATIONS: NONE

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 081145Z SEPT 67

S-3	<i>gk</i>
S-3A	<i>gk</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>ll</i>
OpCh	<i>sl</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ec

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

FLASH

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOB: 1506H/SEPT 67/CCN 04/JTP

Z 090700Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 090401Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 090551Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (E) KM OF TARGET COOR-
DINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z090700Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

cc

090700Z 6 7 COPIES

FLASH

SECRET

08/10

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 090930Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO III MAFTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 09/1810H/SEPT 67/CCN 07/JTP

INFO THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

A. III MAF MSG 151701Z AUG 67

AFTER ACTION REPORT OF ROCKET ATTACK ON CAMP CARROLLS-3

1. CHARACTER OF ROCKET ATTACK

A. CAMP J. J. CARROLL

B. 3 SEPARATE ATTACKS OF 1 VOLLEY EACH

081745H - 5X102MM

082105H - 6X102 MM

090640H - 3X102 MM

C. TOTAL OF 3 ATTACKS, 14 ROUNDS 102 MM

D. VARIED

E. THRU G. NEGATIVE

2. REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 050059Z

3. FRIENDLY REACTIONS

S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>h</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
INS NCO	

A. BY CAMP CARROLL OF 4 CAM LO DISTRICT

B. ALMOST IMMEDIATELY EXCEPT FOR 090640 ATTACK WHEN
NO FIRE WAS RETURNED.

C. ARTILLERY

D. 105 MM- 191 ROUNDS TOTAL

E. NEGATIVE

F. FREE FIRE ZONE

G. FREE FIRE ZONE

H. NEGATIVE, OP COMMITMENTS HELD HIGHER PRIORITY.

I. NEGATIVE

J. YES, SWEEPING ZONE FIRE.

4. ROCKET POSITION AREA ANALYSIS

A. & B. NEGATIVE

C. 3 ROCKET POSITIONS

D. YD078599, YD058619, & YD068618

E. THRU I. NEGATIVE

J. THESE ARE POSITIONS USED REPEATEDLY.

K. THRU P. NEGATIVE

5. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS

A. GROUND INSPECTION CONDUCTED BY S-2 2/94 USA NEGATIVE.

B. SAME AS PREVIOUS REPORTS

C. POINT DETONATING

D. NEGATIVE

E. 1 NBC - BROKEN COLLAR BONE.

(2) THRU (5) NEGATIVE

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 090930Z SEPT 67

52

SECRET

HAG BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TmgO	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	
Tmg NCO	
DNK NCO	

CL

Z 091350Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

TOD:09/2200H/SEPT67/CCN#14/GJL

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 090815Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY
THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

COPY 6 057

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 091350Z SEP 67

SECRET

2/10

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>cl</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNKNGO	

CC

P 091415Z SEP 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD FORCE RECON CO

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PATROL REPORT

TOR: 09/2330H/SEPT 67/CCN/15/GJL

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

- (A) COMPOSITION (8) USMC
- (B) SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS, NEGATIVE
- (C) COMM EQUIPMENT (2) PRC - 25
- (D) OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT (1) 7X50
- (E) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - NEGATIVE
- (F) SPECIAL WEAPONS (1) M-60, (1) M-79

2. MISSION:

CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE IN ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETERMINE ENEMY ACTIVITY. ENGAGE ENEMY W/SUPPORTING ARMS. MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER. PLT HLZ'S, TRAILS AND REQUENCY OF USE IN RZ.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN 081030H/SEP 67

4. ROUTE: TO BE DETERMINED

5. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.

(A) SYNOPSIS: 7 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN 2 ENEMY SIGHTINGS OF 35 NVA.

(B) ENEMY: 1 CONTACT WITH 15 NVA.

(C) TERRAIN: CANOPY APPROXIMATELY 12 FEET HIGH IN DRAWS, ELEPHANT GRASS ON HILLSIDES APPROXIMATELY 2 FEET HIGH. PATROL MOVING ALONG DRY STREAMBED.

(D) OTHER INFORMATION (NEGATIVE)

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: PATROL RECEIVED 50-60 ROUNDS SA FIRE FM 15 NVA. FIRED M-60 ON ENEMY POINT RESULTING IN (3) KIA (P).

7. CONDITION OF PATROL: PHYSICAL - GOOD MORALE - GOOD.

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE.

9. LZ'S: NEGATIVE

10. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: THIS IS INTERIM DEBRIEF OF PATROL. PATROL TO INSERT INTO RZ ON 10SEP67 BY WALKING IN.

SGT ROBINSON
PATROL LEADER
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 091415Z SEPT 67

52

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

83

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
BrngO	
ALO	
POCH	✓
POFOH	
Brng NCO	
KNR NCO	

cc

091555Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMI CENTER

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOD: 09/2358H/SEPT67/CCN#16/GJL

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 090553Z SEP 67;

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. UPON NOTIFICATION OF TOT, THERE WILL BE NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. SUPPORTING INTELLIGENCE WILL BE PROVIDED AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

GP-4

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 091555Z SEPT 67

DECLASSIFIED

0010

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng INO	
NRONCO	

CC
HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 100500Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 10/1330H/SEPT 67/CCM/OL/wlp

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: SRI, REPORT OF AIRBURST

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 080701Z

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A) THE FOLLOWING
IS HEREBY REPORTED.

- (A) ROUND CAL 122 TO 152MM AIRBURST.
- (B) UNKNOWN HEIGHT AND OR FUSE TYPE.
- (C) FRAGMENTS HELD ATTESTING TO AIRBURST.
- (*) 2 SEP 67 1405H. CAMP CARROLL.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 100500Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>L</i>
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

FLASH

SECRET

ASH

HAS BEEN SENT

*****Z 101200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 10/2002H/SEPT 67/CCM/09/GJL

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 100615Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 100823Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM
OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND.

GP-4

COPY 6

7

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 101200Z SEPT 67

SECRET

Acs

SECRET

O 101520Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

COMM CENTER

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 102350H/S EP67/CCN # 03/JIC

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLOECTIVE

SOP BA LONG

BT

S E C R E T

OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 7-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67 (OPN KINGFISHER)

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV O P02000.2E

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

cc

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES - SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED

AO'S. REOPEN MSR 9 FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC BETWEEN THON SON LAM & CA LU

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. A BN (REINF) WILL CONDUCT A S&D OPNS SOUTH FROM THON SON LAM TO CA LU, OPENING MSR 9 FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

B. 3D BN 3D MARINES. WITH A BN COMMAND GROUP AND BN (REINF) CONDUCT S&D OPNS AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3 A.

C. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION LAW MY OPN O 1-67

(2) PROVIDE ONE (1) RIFLE CO, FO TEAMW, AND FAC TEAM

TO BE CHOPPED TO OPCON OF 9TH MARINES. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM DONG HA FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) DAYS.

(3) PROVIDE TWO (2) PLATOONS FOR DEFENSE OF CAMP CARROLL.

D. 1ST BN, 12TH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 101520Z SEP67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 5 OF 92

SECRET

SECRET

(2) PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY - 11 SEPTEMBER 1967

(2) H-HOUR - TBA

(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(4) REFERENCE POINT (YD 0050) (STATES)

(5) PROVIDE THIS HEADQUARTERS WITH FRAG O & OVERLAY

ASAP.

(6) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS

(7) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR

(8) SPOT REPORTS AS INCIDENTS OCCUR

(9) RESUPPLY BY NORMAL MEANS

(10) COMPANY OF 1/9 WILL DEPART CAMP CARROLL BY

MOTORIZED CONVOY FOR DONG HA TBA.

4. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

(A) COMMAND & COMM. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C AND
CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

(B) ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

HAS

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 110845H/SEP67/CCN# 01/

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	3.11
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	f
Trng NCO	
TRNGCO	

FLASH

Z 110030Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 101603Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 101743Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE
GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3RD MAR

Z 110030Z SEP 67

SECRET

Av

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>r</i>
Trng NCO	
RRONCO	

cc

ASH

FLASH

Z 111230Z SEPT67
FM THID MARINESM
ZTO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOD: 11/1256Z/SEP67/CCN08/rch

A. III MAF COC 110557Z SEPT67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 110801Z SEPT67
1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL AREA WITHIN THREE (3) KM
OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND.
GP-4BT.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 111230Z SEP 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

AL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TennAO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPOH	
Tenn NCO	
INBENCO	

cc

FLASH**FLASH**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

Z 111305Z SEPT67

FM THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRDMARDIVTOD: 11/1329Z/SthP67/CCN10/reh

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 111027Z SEPT67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 111152Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE
GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

origin: THIRD MARINES

Z 111305Z SEP67

COPY 6 OF**SECRET**

ALD

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

111620Z SEPT67
FM THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COM1 CENTER

TOR:12/2032H/SEP T67/CCN#11/ADH

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. IIR MAF CQC 110947Z SEPT67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 111413Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES Z 111620Z SEPTEMBER 1967

S-3	OODN
S-3A	OODN
S-3B	OODN
TrngO	OODN
ALO	OODN
OpCh	OODN
AOCH	OODN
Trng NCO	OODN
NK/NCO	OODN

COPY 4 OF 7

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>AK</i>
S-3A	<i>AK</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>J</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

O 120410Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG HHD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTATS 010 AS OF 121200H SEPT 67 . TOD: 12/1306 H/SEPT 67/CON/04/GJL

A. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING CHANGE IS SUBMITTEDG,
HQ CO-3D MAR

PART I

CREQP C2/C-1/010001H OCT 67

CRSUP C1

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120410Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL 3

SECRET

HAR BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120805Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 12/1805H/SEPT 67/CCN# 07/DH

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT REQUEST

A. FORCE/SENIOR ADVISOR I CORPS ORDER 003120.1A

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING ARC LIGHT REQUEST IS SUBMITTED:

2. IMMEDIATE STRIKE

3. TARGET COORDINATES:

A. XD 963500 RPT XD 963500

XD 972505 RPT XD 972505

XD 986478 RPT XD 986478

XD 977473 RPT XD 977473

B. XD 967478 RPT XD 967478

XD 984468 RPT XD 984468

XD 970442 RPT XD 970442

XD 952450 RPT XD 952450

C. XD 952473 RPT XD 952473

XD 961468 RPT XD 961468

XD 947442 RPT XD 947442

XD 939447 RPT XD 939447

4. MAP SERIES L7014 SHEET 6342II

5. INTELLIGENCE JUSTIFICATION

A. SUPPLY CONVOYS WERE ABMUSHED ALONG ROUTE 9 BETWEEN THE "ROCKPILE" AND CA LU ON 21 AUG AND 7 SEPT BY NVA/VC FORCES OCCUPYING POSITIONS AND REPORTEDLY BASED WITHIN COORDINATES QUOTED FOR THIS TARGET.

XD 968503 TO XD 979478 MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTE

XD 975499 MORTAR AND 50 CAL POSITIONS

XD 974503 50 CAL POSITIONS

XD 968503 ROCKET POSITION

XD 973505 ROCKET POSITION

XD 978479 MORTAR POSITION

XD 978492 MORTAR POSITION

XD 977493 BUNKERS

XD 963501 BUNKERS

B. XD 957463 TO XD 971447 MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTE

XD 968468 & VIC HILL 504 BASE CAMP, 4TH BN, 35TH REGT, 715TH NVA DIV

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120805Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

XD 967470 BASE CAMP 5TH BN, 35TH REGT, 715TH NVA DIV
XD 972448 MORTAR POSITIONS
XD 975465 MORTAR POSITIONS
XD 967469 MORTAR POSITIONS

C. ON 21 JULY ALONG ROUTE 9, BETWEEN CA LU AND KHE SANH, AN AMBUSH ATTEMPT WAS MADE ON THE RR BY NVA/VC FORCES OCCUPYING POSITIONS IN AND ADJACENT TO THIS TARGET BLOCK.

XD 948465 TO XD 957463 MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTE

D. PRISONER INTERROGATION AND RECON UNITS CONTINUE TO REPORT THE PRESENCE OF NVA/VC FORCES, IN THE AREAS QUOTED ABOVE. THESE POSE A CONTINUOUS THREAT TO ANY SUPPLY/RR CONVOY TRAFFIC ALONG ROUTE 9 AND THE OP AT CA LU.

6. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS WITHIN ONE (1) KM OF TARGET BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED, OR CONVERTED TO NVA/VC USE. THERE WILL BE NO FRIENDLY FORCES WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES AT ANNOUNCED TOT.

7. GROUND EXPLOITATION IS PLANNED BY FRIENDLY ELEMENTS.

8. TARGETS VALID INDEFINITELY.

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

(SECRET)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	R
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECEIVED	

EEN SENT

O 120828Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 13 SEPTEMBER 1967

1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES (-)
- A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW OPN O 1-67.
2. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
- A. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN O 1-67
- B. KEEP MSR RTE NR 9 OPEN BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU OP.

PG4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120828Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOB: 12/1643H/SEPT 67/CCN# 06/DH

COPY 5 OF 20 COPIES

Z 121320Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SENT

TOD: 12/2127H/SEPT 67/CCN 08/JTF

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF GOC 120759Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 121119Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP -4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 121320Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNNCO	

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	<i>OK</i>
S-3A	<i>OK</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>u</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSK NCO	

O 121430Z SEPT67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV

(ATTN: G-2)

BT

SECRETREPORT OF IMITATIVE DECEPTION AND OR / JAMMING

A. 122135H

B. 36:10 M-97 CAMP CARROL DEFENSE NET

C. WHILE CALLING COORD FOR COUNTER FIRE CHINESE WAS HEARD SAYING
"IS THAT RIGHT".

D. CHINESE HEARD ON ABOVE FREQ.

E. 2/94 ARTY BN S-2 INTERPRETER.

F. NEGATIVE

G. NEGATIVE

H. COORDINATES CAMP CRROLL 066543.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES:

O 121430Z SEP67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

S-2

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>a</i>
OpCh	<i>4</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

NOT BEEN SENT**FLASH**

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 122030Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 13/0431H/SEPT 67/CCN# 12/DH

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 121621Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 121831Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY
FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE
WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 122030Z SEPT 67

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TmgO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	R
Tmg NCO	
ASBNCO	

Z 130605Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 131408Z/SEP67/CCN# 06/PWP

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 140137Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 140325Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCESSA AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET
COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 130605Z SEP 67

COPY 6 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	ep
S-3A	X
S-3E	h
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	A
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

C

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 130635Z SEP 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TOR: 140640H/SEP67/CCN/ 08/FMP

SECRET

1. TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF ALL MILITARY FACILITIES AND FORT-
IFICATIONS AND DISPLACEMENT OF ALL MARINE UNITS / EQUIPMENT
FROM BA LONG COMBAT OP TO CAMP CARROLL AND DONG HA COMP-
LETED 141415H (DTG).

GP-4

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

S-4
~~SECRET~~

ABATE: THIRD MARINES

O 140635Z SEP 67

CONFIDENTIAL

GARRI GARRIE

HAS BEEN SENT

C. J. 1554Z, SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARADAY

TO 30 THIRD MARADAY

INFO FOURTH BN THIRD MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A- 1ST MAR MSG 044000Z

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A "ATTACK BY FIRE" THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:

A- 7 SEP - 1755H AND 1920H

8 SEP - 1745H AND 2105H

9 SEP - 0640H

10 SEP - 1740H, 1825H, 1845H, 1925H AND 2200H

12 SEP - 2100H

13 SEP - 0400H

B- 0654

C- CAMP CARROLL

D- 12MM SPIN STABILIZED ROCKETS ON 7, 8, AND 9 SEP 67.

30MM ARTY ON 7 SEP

120 TO 152ARTY ON 10 SEP

TOD: 11/00:00/SEPT 67/CON/ OL/DH

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>h</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CC

UNKNOWN TYPE OF RECORD ON 12 AND 13 SEP

E- 15SEP - 6 RDS 102 MM RKTG 4 RDS 102MM ARTY

8 SEP - 11 RDS 102MM RKTG

9 SEP - 12 RDS 102MM RKTG

5 RDS UNKNOWN TYPE

10 SEP - 14 RDS 102MM RKTG

12 SEP - 9 RDS UNKNOWN TYPE

13 SEP - 1 RDS UNKNOWN TYPE

F- 7 STA 10 SEP 67

4 STA 10 SEP 67

G- 1 ST TEMP

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 131540Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

52

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD:14/1214H/SEPT 67/CCN/O1/wlp

O 140330Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 8-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV O P02000.2E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 140330Z SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

2. MISSION. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED

AO, WITH EMPHASIS ON ROCKET, MORTAR, ARTILLERY POSITIONS, AND BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES AND CAVES, CAPTURE OF POW IS INHERENT IN EVERY MISSION. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. A ONE (1) COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD0563) TO (YD0963) ON THE NORTH AND (YD0657) TO (YD1057) ON THE SOUTH.

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY (REINF) TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3.A. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

(2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ONE (1) COMPANY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION. (TWO (2) HOUR NOTICE)

(3) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION ASSIGNED IAW MY OPN O 1-67

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN IAW MY OPN O 1-67

(2) CONTINUE TO KEEP MSR NR 9 OPEN

(3) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY - 15 SEPT 67

(2) H-HOUR - TBA

(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(4) PROVIDE THIS HQ'S W/FRAG O & OVERLAY 14 SEPT 67

BY 1800H.

(5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS

(6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR

(7) INCIDENT REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR

(8) ENGRS & HST'S AVAILABLE IF REQUIRED

(9) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPNS

4. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE & IAW REF B

5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS:

A. COMM - IAW REF C & CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS

B. ELEC - NO CHANGE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 140715Z SEP 67

DM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 141535H/SEP67/CCM# 09/FWP

BT

S E C R E T

1. RECOMMEND CHANGE TO KINGFISHER OPN O PARA 3. B.(2)- TO READ
"MAINTAIN COMBAT BASE AT CA LU" IN LIEU OF "MAINTAIN COMBAT
BASES AT CA LU & BA LONG.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 140715Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
TRNGCO	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>a</i>
OpCh	<i>z</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

WV
CC

FLASH

FLASH

Kept #5
7

*****Z 140950Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOD: 14/1750H/SEPT 67/CCNB11/GJL

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 140337Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

2. NO ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 140950Z SEPT 67

ALO

S-3	<i>SR</i>
S-3A	<i>HA</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>4</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 141449Z SEP 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
NINTH MAR
TWO SIX MAR
ONE TWO MAR

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

COL F. J. MILLER, USMC

1. COL MILLER, RECENTLY ASSIGNED TO THE THIRD MARDIV FOR DUTY, WILL BE MAKING AN ORIENTATION VISIT TO VARIOUS DIVISION UNITS DURING THE PERIOD 15-20 SEPT 67.

2. COL MILLER WILL ARRANGE HIS OWN ITINERARY AND WILL CONTACT UNIT CL'S PRIOR TO ARRIVAL.

BT

OR/IN: CG THIRD MARDIV

R 141449Z SEPT 67

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>a</i>
OpCh	<i>af</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

FLASH

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

Z 141745Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 15/0159W/SEPT 67/COM/ 07/DH

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 141431Z SEP 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 141601Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 141715Z SEPT 67

COPY 6

SECRET

ALC

DECLASSIFIED

SS-33	
SS-33A	
SS-33B	
ThnggD	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>sf</i>
ADPCN	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TCR: 15/1225/SEP 67/CCN 09/WAK

adv routed *[Signature]*

time *15/1225 Sept. 1967*

''''Z 150401Z SEP 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN

INFO TWELFTH MARINES FSOC (AIR)
BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 150249Z SEP 67

B. III MAF COC 141431Z SEP 67

1. REF (A) CONFIRMS CHANGES TO REF (B). REQ YOU

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF MSG VIA TELEPHONE TO SHOVE BAILEY 14.

FOLLOW UP WITH FLASH MSG STATING CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE. CHANGE
IS IN NEW TOT.

GP-4

ORIGIN CG THIRD MARDIV

Z 150401Z SEP 67

SECRET
A13

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 150530Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 15/1430H/SEPT 67/CCN// 04/DH

BT

ARCLIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 150249Z SEPT 67

B. III MAF CIC 141431Z SEPT 67

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 150401Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND C, AMENDING REF B, RECEIVED. NO
FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN
THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED
BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 150530Z SEPT 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Z 151315Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 150829Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 150935Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KN OF TARGET
COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 15/2135H/SEP 10/67/DCN 08/JTP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
UNKNOWN	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 151315Z SEPT 67

SECRET

ENDY

67

COPIES

ALC

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

O 160510Z SEPT 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

QUARTERLY TRAINING PLAN

TOD: 16/1318H/SEPT 67/CCN/06/GJL

DURING THE PERIOD 1 OCT 67 TO 31 DEC 67 THE FOLLOWING TRAINING
 WILL BE CONDUCTED:

- A. CONCURRENT MOS INSTRUCTION BY SECTIONS
 - B. FAM FIRING (INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS)
 - C. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF WEAPONS
 - D. HANDLING OF CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIALS AND WAR TROPHIES
 - E. REQUEST MAST
 - F. NBC (PROTECTIVE MASK)
 - G. SUPPLY DISCIPLINE
 - H. INDOCTRINATION CONCERNING INTERVIEWS WITH NEWS MEDIA
- ALL FIRING WILL BE CONDUCTED AT CAMP CARROLL REFLE RANGE (YD 065544)
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 160510Z SEPT 67

50

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	
AORCH	R
TOO: HND	
REVISION	

cc

*****Z 161040Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 16/1845H/SEPT 67/CCM/05/GJL

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 160555Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 160739Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 161040Z SEPT 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

ALW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 161233Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES

CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TRAGET COORDINATES.

CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

FLASH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	u
OpCh	
AOPCH	K
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

Z 161430Z SEPT67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 16/2235H/ SEP 67/CCN06/rch

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 161233Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES

CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TRAGET COORDINATES.

CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

Z 161430Z SEPT67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 16/2235H/ SEP 67/CCN06/rch

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 161233Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES

CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TRAGET COORDINATES.

CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

COPY 6 OF 7 COI-24 SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 161430Z SEP67

410

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CL

HAS BEEN SENT

Z 162200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 161547Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 161735Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET
COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 162200Z SEP 67

COPY 6

527

005151

SECRET
A 20

~~SECRET~~

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>cc</i>
OpCh	<i>cc</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

Z 162201Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COM1 CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

TOD: 16/2215/SEP 67/CCN 09/WAX

~~SECRET~~

~~ARC LIGHT PROGRAM~~

A. III MAF COC 161549Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 161731Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM
OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 162201Z SEP 67

1977

6 7

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
Aco

SECRET

R 170100Z SEP 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 17/1338H/SEP67/CCN # 02/JIC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

SECRET

1. DURING THE RELOCATION OF ELMS OF THIS COMMAND FROM
 DA LONG OUTPOST ON 12 THROUGH 14 SEPT, CH-53 HELOS FROM
 HMM 462 FLEW 41 MISSIONS, AIRLIFTING 230,000 LBS OF EQUIP-
 TMENT AND CARGO AND 225 PERSONNEL TO DHCB AND CAMP J.J.
 CARROLL.

2. THIS FINE SUPPORT BY MAG-16 THE PROFESSIONAL ATTITUDE
 AND COOPERATION OF THE PILOTS, CREW MEMBERS, AND SUPPORTING
 PERSONNEL MADE POSSIBLE THE EXPEDITIOUS, ORDERLY AND SUCCESSFUL
 RELOCATION OF ALL FORCES AND EQUIPMENT.

3. THE FINE EFFORT AND SUPPORT PROVIDED IS SINCERELY APPRECIATED
 BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 170510Z SEP 67

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

S-4

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSC/NO	

CL

O 170511Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

TOD: 17/1335H/SEP 67/CCN # 03/JIC

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**PLANNING GUIDANCE MESSAGE FOR 18 SEPT 67

1. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPN O 1-67

B. PROVIDE ONE (1) CO(-) PLUS ONE FAC TEAM TO BE CHOPPED

TO NINTH MARINES
ON ARRIVAL

2. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG
O 8-67.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 170511Z SEP 67

COPY 2 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TRNGO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
KBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES

COM CENTER

P 171115Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 171125Z/SEPT 67/CCN# 06/DH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 260309Z AUG 67

SPEC INTELL CLNC FOR REGT'L S-2

I. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED:

A. JOHN MCKINSTER ROE JR. 061969, 267-42-2761 USMC

B. 8 FEBURARY 1931 TAMPA, FLORIDA

C. 28 SEPTEMBER 1957 OKEECHOBEE, FLORIDA

D. PARENTS- U. S. CITIZENS, FATHER-IN-LAW BORN U. S. IS
CITIZEN OF UNITED KINGDOM, MOTHER-IN-LAW IS DECEASED, WAS
CITIZEN OF UNITED KINGDOM.E. BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION DIO 5TH ND COMPL 31 MAR 1960
TOP SECRET GRANTED BY CINCPAC/BI/NAC COMPLETED SEP OR OCT
1964 FOR PURPOSES SPCL INTELL CLNC. SPCL INTELL CLNC TERMINATED
STAFF CINCPAC JUNE 1967.

GP-4

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 171115Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>4</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NGC	
NEONCO	

FLASH

SECRET

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

"Z 180315Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

TOD: 18/1115H/SEP67/CCN * 01/JIC

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 171933Z SEP

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 180315Z SEP 67

SECRET

ALO

FLASH

FLASH

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 18/1305H/3 PT 87/CGN 04/3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ALO	/
OpCh	/
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
REFCO	

Z 180705Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. ILL MAF COC 180337Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 180539Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET
COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 180705Z SEP 67

SECRET

FLASH

ALO

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 18/2013H/SEPT 67 CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	SEMI
TrngO	
ALO	u
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONO	

Z 181200Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRETARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 180715Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 180951Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 181200Z SEP 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

465

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
MINCO	

2 190955Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAF COC 181353Z SEPT67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 190251Z SEPT 67
C. III MAF COC 190341Z SEPT 67
D. CG THIRD MARDIC 190621Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCES A, B, C, AND D RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF
TARGET COORDINATES. CONDURANCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CC
TOM 19/1800Z/SEP/1905/ALH

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 2 190955Z SEPTEMBER 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	h
S-3A	h
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ALO	u
OpCh	b
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCO	

PRIORITY

HAS BEEN SENT

P 191050Z SEPT 67

THIRD MARINES
TO C. G. THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NEW EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL SEMINAR

TOD: 29/1105Z/SEP67/CCN10/rch

A. YR 078814Z SEP 67

1. IAW REF A, FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED FOR HQ CO, THIRD MAR:
 ITEM: NR 789 FSN-5995-902-1103 W224 CABLE ASSBY, RADIO
 FREQUENCY INCLUDES TYPE RC-58 C/V CABLE CONNECTOR P223 AND
 P224.

RECOMMENDATION: IMPROVE BONDING OF CONNECTORS WITH CABLE
 TO PREVENT SEPARATION OF CABLE SHEATH AND CONNECTOR WHEN CONNECTORS
 ARE TIGHTENED.

COMMENT: WOULD REDUCE EARLY FAILURE RATE AND ENHANCE WATER
 TIGHT INTEGRITY.

ITEM: "C" RATION CANS/CONTAINERS.

RECOMMENDATION: MODIFY SHAPE OF CANS/CONTAINERS TO REDTANGLE
 SHAPE AND PACK IN BANDOLEER TYPE CARRIER (ONE OR THREE MEALS).

COMMENT: WOULD PROVIDE CONFIENT AND IMMEDIATE MEANS FOR
 INDIVIDUAL TRANSPORT W/O UTILIZING LIMITED PAC SAPCE.

ITEM: M14/16 MAGAZINES

RECOMMENDATION: UTILIZE PLASTIC MATERIAL FOR CONSTRUCTION SIMILAR
 TO THAT PRESENTLY USED FOR UPPER HAND GUARD AND RIFLE STOCK OF M16

COMMENT: WOULD REDUCE A RUST/CORROSION PROBLEM. A COST REDUCTION
 IN ITEM COULD RESULT. THE POSSIBILITY OF THROW AWAY APPROACH SHOULD BE
 CONSIDERED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 191050Z SEP67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

FLASH

FLASH

Z 191710Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 200150H/SEP67/CCM# 12/PWP

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 191519Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 191521Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. THERE ARE
NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES
HOWEVER WE HOLD RECON TEAMS GLENECHO (4-2) AND
MARKETPLACE (102) OCCUPYING POSITIONS AT YD 108628
AND 105623 AT THIS TIME. CONTINGENT UPON THE
CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE OF THIRD RECON BN, CONCURRENCE
GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
GP-4

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
T-30	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

FLASH TO FOLLOW //////////////////////////////////////

THIRD MARINES
COM: CENTER

"Z 200430Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 20/1239Z/SEPT 67/CCM/OL/GJT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 192121Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD
MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

A 10

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>W</i>
AOPCH	<i>W</i>
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

cc

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FLASH

Z 200740Z SEP67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV.

BT

SUE C R EAT

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COG 200355Z SEPT67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 200530Z SEPT67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE CO. KM OF TARGET COORDINATES
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

TOD: 20/1550H/SEPT 67/COM# 04/01

PY 6 OF 7 30P**SECRET**

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 21/0350Z/SEP 67/001004/03

S-3	
S-3A	✓
S-3B	h
TrngO	
ALG	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ATTN: NCO	

R 201340Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MAR
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

INFO THIRD MARDIV COC
DHCB

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A. 3D MARDIV COC 170854Z SEP 67

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DELINEATION BETWEEN NVA/VC KIA'S FOR OPERATIONAL REPORTING PURPOSES

1. IN REF A THE FOLLOWING GUIDANCE IS PROVIDED FOR OPERATIONAL REPORTING PURPOSES. THE MAJORITY OF ENEMY CONTACTS IN 3D MARINES AO ARE NVA. UNLESS KIA ARE NOT UNARMED, ARMED W/ OTHER THAN AK/SKS OR ACCEPTED NVA T/O WPNS, OR OTHERWISE POORLY CLAD OR EQUIPPED THIS INDICATING CVC LOCAL FORCE/IRREGULARS, THEY WILL BE REPORTED AS NVA.

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 201340Z SEP 67

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
THAS BEEN SENT	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	/
Trng NCO	
KNNCO	

O 202010Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 201605Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 201731Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 202010Z SEPT 67

TOM 21/0935H/SEPT 67/COMM/NO/AGE

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

A 10

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 202000Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 201630Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 201841Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. HOWEVER WE HOLD RECON TEAMS GLEN CHO (A-E) AND MARKETPLACE (1D2). OCCUPYING POSITIONS AT YD188617 AND YD175627 AT THIS TIME. CONTINGENT UPON THE CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE OF THIRD RECON BN, CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 202000Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

5160

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

Z 210720Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 210732Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 210549Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE
(3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES, HOWEVER, WE HOLD RECON
TEAMS GLENECHO 4-2 AND MARKET PLACE 102 AT (YD 089619)
PRESENTLY. CONTINGENT UPON THE CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE
OF THIRD RECON BN, CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 210720Z SEP 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 21 / 1550H / SEP 67 / OCM # 03 / JIC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

SECRET

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

P 211230Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SC-4

TRUCKS. M-37B1

A. CG FORLOCCMD MSG 301346Z MAY 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG P 030259Z JUN 67

C. SUPBN FIRST FORSERVREGT MSG P 220746Z JUN 67

1. REF A AND B SET FORTH PROVISIONS FOR THIS ORGANIZATION TO RECEIVE TWO M-37B1 TRUCKS.

2. REF C ADVISED THAT SUBJECT VEHICLES WOULD BE FORCE FED TO THE ORGANIZATIONS CONCERNED.

3. TO DATE, THIS ORGANIZATION RECEIVED ONE M-37B1 TRUCK, SERIAL NUMBER 304519 ON 8 JULY 67. THEREFORE, DISPOSITION OF THE REMAINING M-37B1 TRUCK, NOT RECEIVED, IS REQUESTED.

4. IT IS FURTHER REPORTED THAT AS A RESULT OF AN INQUIRY BY THIS UNIT REGARDING THE STATUS OF TWO M101A1 TRAILERS REQUISITIONED ON DOCUMENT NUMBER 13101 7060 0588, THE FOLLOWING WAS REVEALED:

A. THAT MSGT RL EVENSON, LN NCO FOR THIRD MARDIV AT FLG REPORTED THAT TWO M101A1 TRAILERS, SERIAL NUMBERS 200697 AND 214641 WERE RECEIPTED FOR BY A SIGNED NAME OF V R GERECRTANO, R REPEAT V R GERECRTANO ON 11 MAY 1967, PLACE OF ISSUE UNKNOWN.

B. THAT A PERSON NAMED V R GERECRTANO IS NOT AND NEVER HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF THIS ORGANIZATION.

C. THAT THE SUBJECT TRAILERS NOT BEING RECEIVED BY THE SUPPLY OFFICER OF THIS ORGANIZATION ARE NOT CARRIED AS PROPERTY ON THIS ACCOUNT.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 211230Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	W
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

54

SECRET

Z 211820Z SEP 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT
 SECRET
 APC LIGHT PROGRAM
 REF A 211825Z SEP 67
 RECEIVED REF A. NO FRIENDLYIES
 ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF THE
 TARGET AREA.
 CP-4
 BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 220120Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
OpCh	/
ADPCH	/
Trng NCO	/
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

Z 211820Z SEP 67 KK

SECRET

COPIES

4 L D

SECRET

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>u</i>
OpCh	<i>4</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COM: CENTER

Z 221300Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOD: 22/1333/SMP67/CCMD1/rch

A: III MAF COC 220645Z SEPT 67

B: CG THIRD MARDIV 221201Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGER COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

COPY 3

4

SECRET

ALC

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
S-3C	
ALO	<i>h</i>
OpCh	<i>4</i>
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
KRCHCO	

SECRET

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 220345Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV ((FWD))

TOD: 22/1203H/SEPT 67/CCN/F 01/DH

BT

S E C R E T

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 160125Z SEP67

1. IN COMPLIANCE W/REF A. CHANGES

TO BN. AOA'S AS DESCRIBED IN AVERLAY (PASEP) ARE EFFECTED.

2. EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 220345Z SEPT 67

E

SC

21

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>SP</i>
S-3A	<i>HT</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>✓</i>
AOPCH	<i>✓</i>
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

*CC*THIRD MARINES
COMMO CENTER

TOR:23/1555H/SEPT67/UCN#04/ach

P 230715Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-2)

AIR RECON REQUEST

REF (A) THIRD MARDIV 3800.1F

L-300 MARINES NR 23-67

M. VERTICAL PHOTOGRAPHY & RED HAZE

N. VIETNAM 64

C. SUSPECTED ENEMY BUILD UP AREAS BOUNDED BY:

1. YD0159 - YD0659 - YD0655 - YD0155

2. YD0654 - YD1054 - YD1049 - YD0649

3. YD1255 - YD1755 - YD 1749 - YD1249

4. YD0671 - YD1071 - YD1065 - YD0665

P. PHOTO INTELLIGENCE REPORT, ROAD & TRAIL OVDRLAY, NEN DEFENSES
OVERLAY, RED HAZE REPORT. REQ. PRELIMINARY REPORT OF ANY SIGNIFICANT
READOUT.

A. ROAD & TRAIL OVERLAY, EN DEFENSE OVERLAY

S. REQUIRED BY 10 OCT 1967. IF DEADLINE NOT MET REQUEST REPORT ASAP.

T. AS SHOWN IN S

U. NEGATIVE.

GP-4

PV

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES P 230715Z

SEPTEMBER 1967 **CONFIDENTIAL***Alw*

SECRET

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
KNOWO	<i>[initials]</i>

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CC

O 230852Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR:23/1605H/seot67/ccn3/05/

BT

S N E C R E T

PLANNING GUIDANCE MESSAGE FOR 24 SEPT67

1. NEST BN, 9TH MARINES

A. BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER A BN(-) BY MOTORIZED
CONVOY FROM CAMP CARROLL TO CAM LO. ON ARRIVAL AT DEBARKATION
POINT REPORT OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.

B. PROVIDE ONE (1) CO (REINF) FOR SECURITY OF KHE GIA
BRIDGE, D-5, AND CAMP CARROLL.

C. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN O 1-67

2. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN O 1-67

B. PROVIDE ONE CO (REINF) ON 2 HR STAND BY

5. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES: REPORT OPCON TO 3D MARINES UPON
ARRIVAL AT CAMP CARROLL.

BT

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 230852Z SEPTEMBER 67

SECRET

COPY 4 OF 2 COPIES

5.3

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

Z 231225Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COM 230535Z SEPT 67

9. CG THIRD MARDIV 231417Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED
BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE(3) MILES.

GP-4

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 23/2040H/SEPT 67

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO.	
ALO	67/3CH 5/ST
OpCh	5/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ORIGIN: TH IRD MARINES

Z 231225Z SEPT 67

COPY

OF

COPIES

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 205302 SEP 67

TO FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CC THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

OPN KINGFISHER TRAC O 9-67.

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV O P02000.2E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO, WITH EMPHASIS ON ROCKET, MORTAR, ARTY POSITIONS, AND BUNKERS, TRENCHES, CAVES, OR STAGING AREAS. CAPTURE OF POW INHERENT IN EVERY MISSION. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. A ONE (1) COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED ON THE NORTH BY THE 53 GRID LINE, ON THE SOUTH BY THE 47 GRID LINE, ON THE WEST BY THE 12 GRID LINE, AND ON THE EAST BY THE 16 GRID LINE.

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY (BRIEF) TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3.A (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

(2) BE PREPARED ON ONE HOUR NOTICE TO MOVE ONE (1) COMPANY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION.

(3) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION ASSIGNED IAN MY-OPN O 1-67.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN. IAN M OPN O 1-67.

(2) CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL IN SURVEILLANCE OF MSR NR 9 BETWEEN THON SON LAM TO CA LU.

(3) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ON AS REQUIRED.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY - 26 SEP 67

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 205302 SEPT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

COPY 5 of 20 COPIES

5-3

SECRET

- (2) H-HOUR - TBA 2800
- (3) DIRLAUTH ALCON
- (4) PROVIDE THIS HQ'S W/FRAG 0 & OVERLAY BY 1800H DAY PRIOR TO D-DAY.
- (5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS
- (6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR
- (7) INCIDENT REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR
- (8) ENGRS AVAILABLE IF REQUIRED
- (9) RESUPPLY BY SURFACE FM. D-5 AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPNS.
- (10) EMERGENCY RESUPPLY BY HELO AVAILABLE IF NECESSARY.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE & IAW REF B.
- 5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS:
 - A. COMM - IAW REF C & CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS
 - B. ELEC - NO CHANGE

SECRET

S-33	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trn 80	
ALO	W
OpEn	1
APPC	
Trn NCO	
Trn 800	

5-7 CC

FLASH

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 240810Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOB:0830

tod

TOD: 24/0830 Z/SEP67/CCNO7/reh

A. III FAM COC 240435Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 240641Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED
BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 240810Z SEP67

6 7

SECRET

Aco

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	W
OpCh	J
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
RECEIVED	

Z 241455Z SEP67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 241347Z SEP67

IAW REF A, CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAN. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE(3) KN OF TARGET COORDINATES.
GP-4THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

10R:24/0145H/SEPT67/OCN/09/AIR

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES Z 241455Z SEPTEMBER 67

SECRET

COPY 6 CG 7 CORRE

SA CO

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

Z 250840Z SEP 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 25/1905H/SEPT 67/GCN 06/JTP

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF GOC 250341Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 250709Z SEP 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE(3) KM
OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 250840Z SEPT 67

CHS	
S-3A	
S-3B	
T-40	
ATG	
Opth	
ADPNH	
Trng ACC	
NACCO	

CC

REDA

A10

SECRET

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
ANOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RESERVED	

O 251502Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 230145Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 240651Z SEP 67

1. ALL QUANG TRI TARGETS LISTED REFS A & B CLEARED BY THIS COMMAND
THRU 31 OCT 67.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 251500A SEPT 67

TOR: 26/0252/JTP SEPT 67/OCN 08/3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

COPY 5 OF COPIES

410

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>R</i>
S-3A	<i>H</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>✓</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

cl

O 261200Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-3

OPSTATS 011 AS OF 261200Z SEPT 67

A. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTA IS SUBMITTED.
1/9 MAR

PART I

COMDR LT. COL. MITCHELL J. F.

PART II

COMDR. LT. COL. MITCHELL J. F. ASSUMED COMMAND OF FIRST BN,
NINTH MARINES, RELIEVING MAJOR DANIELSON D.C., AT 250001 H SEPTEMBER 1967

TOR: 27/1600H/SEPT67/CGM/OM/LNH

GP-

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 261100Z SEPTEMBER 67

CONFIDENTIAL

3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	
CCNS	

ATZLJ

*CL*THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 261345 SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (G-3TRNG)INFO FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: W26/2210H / SEPT 67

A. 3D MARDIV 220413Z SEPT 67

1. CAMOUFLAGE LESSONS LEARNED HERE ARE, IN GENERAL, REITERATION STANDART

CAMOUFLAGE TECHNIQUES. FOR EXAMPLE, EVERY ATTEMPT MEDE TO BREAK UP RE-
COGNIZABLE OUTLINES OF PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND POSITIONS. BEFETATION
EMPLOYED FOR PWRSONNEL AND PWSITION CAMOUFLAGE IS CHAGED FREQUENTLY.
CAMOUFLAGED COVERS FOR GIGHITNG HOLES ARE UTILIZED IN SO FAR AS POSSIBLE.

EMPHASIS IS PLACED ON LEAAVING BEGETAION AROUND POSITONS NDISTURED
CHTER THAN CAREFULLY REMOBING OBSTURCTIONS TO OBSERVATION AND FIELDS OF
FIRE. WORTHY OF NOTE, ALTHOUGH NOT OF CAMOUFLAGE NAURE, IS STANDARD
PRACTICE OD DIPLACING UNITS SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS TO ALTERNATE
POSITIONS ACTER NIGHT FALL.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Ø 261345Z SEPT 67

CONFIDENTIAL**S-3**

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
Brng0	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
ROPCH	
Brng NCO	
NA NCO	

CC

26 1330Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO III MAF

INFO THIRD MARDIV

FOURTH BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECRET

A. III MAF MSG 151701Z SEPT 67

AFTER ACTION REPORT OF ROCKET ATTACK ON CAMP CARROLL

1. CHARACTER OF ROCKET ATTACK

A. CAMP J.J. CARROLL

BM TWO SEPARATE ATTACKS- 7 VOLLEYS OF 6 ROUNDS EACH

241910H TO 241955H -45 MIN.

242320H TO 242355H -30 MIN

3. 42 RDS OF 102 MM ROCKET- 1SR ATTACK

42 RDS OF 102 MM ROCKET W/4 RDS 82 MM MORT IN SECOND ATTACK

D. SALVO

E. YES -4X82 MM MORTARS

F. THRU G. NEGATIVE

2. REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 050055Z SEPT 67

3. FRIENDLY REACTIONS

A. RECON FC'S ADN AO ON FIRST ATTACK

B. 35 MIN

K. 241945H- 105-155 ARTY

D. 223 RDS 155 ARTY 10000 RDS ARTY

E. NONE

F. FREE FIRE ZONE

G. FREE FIRE ZONE

H. NEGATIVE. NO FORCES AVAILABLE

I. NEGATIVE

J. NEGATIVE

4. ROCKET POSITION AREA ANALYSIS

NEGATIVE

5. IMPACT AREA ANALYSIS

A. AFFIRMATIVE

B. PASSEP

C. POINT DETONATION

D. 3 FT DIAMETER 1 FOOT DEP

E. (1) 3 KIA 15 WIA

(2) 1 CP TENT - 1 GAS TANK ON MIGHTY-MITE

SECRET

COPY 6 UN-7 COPY

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 2613330Z SEPT 67

5-2

SECRET**FLASH****HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>W</i>
OpCh	<i>H</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
XXXXO	

CC

Z 261440Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 2/2245H/ SEPT67CCN12/GJL

SECRET**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. III MAF COC 261207Z SPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 261337Z SEPT 67

C. III MAF COC 262359Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A, B AND C RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
NO FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF
TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: TIRD MARINES

Z 261440Z SEPT 67

FLASH**COPY 6 OF 2 COPIES****SECRET**

ALO

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	☒
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

261245

Z 261245Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 260859Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 261152Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THE
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL
WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES

GP-4

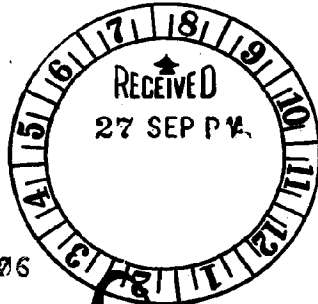
TOD: 26/261245Z SEPT 67/COM 6 JL

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

ALO

SECRET

T87L DE Q92U NR 06

KQEQU

SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[initials]</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>[initials]</i>
DGPO	<i>[initials]</i>
APO	<i>[initials]</i>
ACTION	<i>[initials]</i>

ED

ZNY SSSSS

0 270950Z SEPT 67
FM THIR MARINES
TO FIRT BN, NINTH MRINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
TYNFO GC THIRD MARDV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PLANNING GUIDANCE MSG 23 SEPT 67

1. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

A. BN(-) CONTINUE OPNSLY KINGFISHER OPN 0 1-67.

B. ONE COMPANY (REIN) CONTINUE OPNS QMY OPN KINGFISHER

FRAC 89-67. - ALSO PLT (Rein) to Search 06 59-0847-25 Sept 67

2. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPNS IAW NY KINGFISHER OPN 0 1-67.

B. CONDUCT RESUPPLY CONVOY FM THON SON LAM TO GA LU OP.

GP-4

BT

TEL 27/1101/SEP 67/11/3-mar

C-G-3/COC w/eg G-2, S/S, CEO B

put on stamp.

← 3 TRKS
2 M 42's
4 TRKS
1 Co (Rein)
OE.
PRE PLANNED ARTY

UNWID

27

SECRET

50

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
UpCh	✓
AQPCB	
Trng NCO	
NRONCO	

CU

O 270950Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO FIRST BN, NINTH MRINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 TINFO GC THIRD MARDV
 THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PLANNING GUIDANCE MSG 28 SEPT 67

1. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

A. BN(-) CONTINUE OPNSLY KINGFISHER OPN O 1-67.

B. ONE COMPANY (REINF) CONTINUE OPNS QMY OPN KINGFISHER

FRAG 09-67.

2. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY KINGFISHER OPN O 1-67.

M CONDUCT RESUPPLY CONVOY FM THON SON LAM TO GA LU CP.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 270950Z SEPTEMBER 67

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 26

53

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Z 270951Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A- CG THIRD MARDIV 270743Z SEP67

1. TARGET LISTED REFERENCE A, CLEARED THRU 31 OCT 67. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 270951Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKCNCO	

CC

TOD: 27/10/70/SEPT 67/CCM/05/10

BODY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	SP
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSCKCO	

CC

0 271320Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

TOR:27/2240H/SEPT67CCM/09/ADH

SECRET

1. CHANGE TO PLANNING GUIDANCE MSG 270950Z SEPT 67
PARAGRAPH 1A AND 2A DELETE WOJD KINGFISHER.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 271320Z SEPTEMBER 67

COPY 4 120

5.7

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CU

O 211322Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET *whole*

REF A, 211159Z SEPT 67

- 34* *graben may DTG 211159Z Sept 67*
1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, 1/3 IS DESIGNATED THE UNIT WITHIN THE THIRD MARINES TO BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY TO KHE SANH.
 2. PREPARE OP PLAN AND SUBMIT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR APPROVAL.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 271322Z SEP 67

SECRET

COPY # OF 11 COPIES

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INSCO	

Z 271443Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ABC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAF COC 270817Z SEPT 67
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 271151Z SEPT 67
 C. III MAF COC 270917Z SEPT 67
 D. CG THIRD MARDIV 271331Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A, B, C, AND D RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3)
KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

Z 271440Z SEP 67

P 280430Z SEPT 67
 3M THIRD MARINES
 O CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L L
 (ATTN: SEC-15)

TOD: 28/1415H/SEPT 67/OCN 03/JEP

ABEC COMPONENTS CAMP CARROLL

REF: (A) BASE COORD DHCB MSG P 270230Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCE A CONTAINS A REQUEST FOR THE REDUCTION OF THE CANTONMENTS AT CAMP CARROLL AS A RESULT OF RECENT ADJUSTMENTS IN STRENGTH.
2. THE RESIDENT MARINE ORGANIZATIONS WITHIN CAMP CARROLL REPORT THAT THERE HAVE NOT BEEN ANY PERSONNEL ADJUSTMENT WHICH WOULD AFFECT THEIR STRENGTH TOTALS.
3. THIS COMMAND IS NOT AWARE OF AN ON-SITE INSPECTION BY A REPRESENTATIVE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE BASE COORDINATOR, DHCB.
4. CAMP CARROLL IS PRESENTLY DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE AREA OCCUPIED BY MARINE AND ARMY ORGANIZATIONS. THE ARMY ORGANIZATIONS ARE SO LOCATED AS TO DIVIDE THE MARINES ORGANIZATIONS INTO THREE

WIDELY SEPARATED AREAS.

5. INTEGRATION OF ANY TWO MARINE ORGANIZATIONS WITHIN CAMP CARROLL FOR MESSING PURPOSES WOULD CAUSE NUMEROUS PROBLEMS OF RATION ACCOUNTABILITY, MESS MANAGEMENT AND BECAUSE OF DISTANCES INVOLVED, LOSS OF PERSONNEL-MAN-HOURS BY THE MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION NOT HAVING A MESSHALL WITHIN THEIR AREA.

6. CONSOLIDATION OF ANY TWO OF THE MARINE ORGANIZATIONS LOCATED IN CAMP CARROLL TOWARDS THE USE OF ONE MESSHALL IS NOT PRACTICAL, INASMUCH AS THE MISSION AND SCHEDULES OF THESE ORGANIZATIONS OFTEN VARY. ALTHOUGH THE NEW CANTONMENTS WILL BE SEMPERMANENT, THE ORGANIZATIONS WHICH OCCUPY SAME ARE NOT CONSIDERED AS ORGANIZATIONS IN GARRISON, BUT UNITS IN THE FIELD TEMPORARILY OCCUPYING USABLE FACILITIES.

7. AT PRESENT THE FINAL SURVEY OF THE GROUND HAS BEEN COMPLETED, SITES PREPARED AND APPROXIMATELY 75 TO 80 PERCENT OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ARE NOW STAGED IN CAMP CARROLL.

8. DIVERTING ONE MESS HALL AND ANY NUMBER OF HUTS FROM CAMP CARROLL IS NOT RECOMMENDED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P. 280430Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

5-4

SECRET

FLASH

**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

Z 280840Z SEPT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAJ COC 280245H SEP67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 280539H SEP67

1. REF A AND B RECD. NO FRIENDLY FORCE UNDER THIRD MARINES
CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CLEARANCE/CONCURREN
GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
GP-4

TOD: 28/1800H/SEPT 67/OCN 03/JTF

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES,

Z 280840Z SEPT 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	☒
OpCh	9
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

CC

FLASH
ALO
SECRET

S BEEN SENT

O 281200Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNKCO	

TOD: 28/2230H/SEPT 67/CCN#10/GJL

CONFIDENTIAL
(ATTN: G-3)

SUM EMPLOYMENT OF CS/CW REPORT OF

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 270119Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 270121Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B REFER

2. EMPLOYMENT AND RESULTS AS FOLLOWS:

9 AND 14 SEPT 67 10-8 POUND CONTAINERS EACH DAY EMPLOYED FROM HELICOPTER ALONG REVER WEST OF DONG CHIO MOUNTAIN LOCATED AT (KD 9045), THE PURPOSE WAS TO FLUSH TROOPS OUT OF BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES FOR POSSIBLE ARTILLERY TARGETS. THE COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WAS GOOD BUT NO OTHER OBSERVATION WAS MADE. EITHER BY PATROL OR AERIAL OBSERVATION DUE TO OTHER OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

27 SEPT 67 2 F158/159 AIR DELIVERY CS DUSTERS WERE EMPLOYED BY HELICOPTER ALONG STREAM LOCATED AT (KD 9152) AND (KD 9352) FOR THE

PURPOSE OF FLUSHING TROOPS FROM BUNKERS AND FIGHTINGHOLES FROM POSSIBLE ARTILLERY TARGETS. RESULTS THIS ACTION WERE NEGATIVE AS THE CONTAINERS WERE DISPERSED OVER TOO LARGE AN AREA TO BE EFFECTIVE.

3. OF THE TWO METHODS EMPLOYED BY THIS UNIT, THE DROP BY PLASTIC CONTAINERS WAS THE MOST EFFECTIVE.

4. THE FOLLOWING AGENDA ITEMS ARE SUGGESTED: CURRENT AND PROJECTED NBC WEAPONS AVAILABILITY, TYPES AND AMOUNTS, PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO METHODS OF EMPLOYMENT OF CS AGENTS. INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE LONGEVITY AND EFFECT BY MOISTURE OF CS AGENTS.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 281200Z SEPT 67

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 281201Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

PLANNING GUIDANCE MSG 29 SEPT 67

1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

A. BN(-) CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OP O 1-67

B. ONE COMPANY(REIN) CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY KINGFISHER
FRAG O 9-67.

2. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 281201H/SEPT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 20 COPIES

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
Trng MCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

83 CL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 290130Z SEPT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

--- EOD:29/0155Z S P67/00002/roh

BT

UNCLAS E F T O
ARVN INTERPRETERS
A. DIVO 5512.1B

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING RPT SUBMITTED:
TRAN VAN LOAN 62/206/.31 ON DUTY

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 290130Z S P67

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 290610Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 29/1555R/SEPT 67/CCM/03/wlp

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng M	<i>[initials]</i>
NBCNCO	

SECRET

REF: 3D MARDIV MSG 271441Z SEP 67

1. REQUEST REQUIREMENT IN REF (A) FOR 3D MARINES BE RECONSIDERED.
2. INITIAL REQUEST FOR BRIDGING WAS MADE WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT LARTE ROUGH RIDERS WOULD BE UTILIZING ROUTE 9 BETWEEN DONG HA AND KHE SANH. THE BYPASS AT (YD 005470) WOULD NOT HOLD UP UNDER LARGE CONVOYS, BECAUSE ROUGH RIDERS DURING THE MONSOONS WILL PROBABLY BE CURTAILED, THE REQUIREMENT FOR A BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDINATES IS LESS-ENED.
3. PLANS ARE NOW BEING MADE TO RESUPPLY THE THIRD BN THIRD MARINES UNIT AT CA LU BY HELICOPTER. DURING THE LAST THREE MONTHS, CONVOYS BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU OP WERE AMBUSHED OR DELAYED BY MINING AND SAF INCIDENTS. IN ORDER TO ALLEVIATE THE PRESSURE CREATED BY THE BUILDUP OF ENEMY FORCES ATTEMPTING TO INTERDICT TRAFFIC ON RTE 9, ARTY AND AIR SUPPORT HAVE BEEN UTILIZED. IN ADDITION, A REQUEST FOR

ARC LIGHTS HAS BEEN INITIATED BY THIS COMMAND. AT THIS TIME, RESUPPLY FROM THON SON LAM TO CA LU OP ALONG RTE 9 CREATES AN UNNECESSARY RISK.

4. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES WOULD BE TASKED WITH A TACTICAL BURDEN OF PROVIDING PERMANENT SECURITY ON THE BRIDGE IF IT WERE INSTALLED. THIS TASK, IN ADDITION TO THE ALREADY EXISTING REQUIREMENT OF PROVIDING PERSONNEL FOR OP'S AND SECURITY OF THE BRIDGE AT (YD 009465), WOULD GREATLY REDUCE THE REACTION CAPABILITIES OF THE CA LU OUTPOST.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290610Z SEPT 67

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 11 COPIES

5-2

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

O 290640Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

...TODL 29/1552H/SEPT 67/CCN# 04/DH

BT
SECRET

THRUST POINTS IN THIRD MARINES TAOR

1. DELETE THRUST POINTS GIRLS (YD 0851) AND OFFICERS RANKS (YD 1251).
2. ADD THRUST POINTS OCEANS (YD 0953) AND BEERS (YD 1252) AS OF 291800H.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 290640Z SEPT 67

5 20

S-3

SECRET

FLASH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBONCO	

FLASH

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES

COM: GUTTER

Z 290930Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BR

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOR: 29/1735Z/SEP67/CGH11/rch

A. III MAF COC 290355Z SEP 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 290633Z SEPP67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.
NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM
OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4 ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES Z 290930Z SEPT 67

C ICH: IRO MARINES

Z 290930Z SEP 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CC

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 291035Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ABC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 290527Z SEPT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 290839 Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCED A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE FRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE
WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

TOD:29/1840H/SEP67/CCN12/rch

COPY 6 CC 2

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291035Z SEPT 67

UNCLASSIFIED

ALO

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

FLASH

FLASH

HA
HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

Z 291533Z SEPT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARIDV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARIDV 291411Z SEPT 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE FRANTED BY THIS
COMMAND. NOW FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL
WILL BE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES FOR THE
NEXT 96 HOURS.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

TODL 29/2332H/SEP67/COM15/rch

Z 291530Z SEP67

COPY 6

UNCLASSIFIED

ALC

P 302720Z SEP 67

COMB CENTER

0: 30/1830H/SEP67/00H/4/HAI

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

O 290610Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

REF: 3D MARDIV MSG 271112Z SEP 67

1. REQUEST REQUIREMENT IN REF CAG FOR 3D MARINES BE RECONSIDERED.
2. INITIAL REQUEST FOR BRIDGING WAS MADE WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT LARGE ROUGH RIDERS WOULD BE UTILIZING ROUTE 9 BETWEEN DONG RA AND KHE SANH. THE BYPASS AT (YD 200470) WOULD NOT HOLD UP UNDER LARGE CONVOYS, BECAUSE ROUGH RIDERS DURING THE MONSOONS WILL PROBABLY BE CURTAILED, THE REQUIREMENT FOR A BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDINATES IS LESS-ENED.
3. PLANS ARE NOW BEING MADE TO RESUPPLY THE THIRD BN THIRD MARINES UNIT AT CA LU BY HELICOPTER. DURING THE LAST THREE MONTHS, CONVOYS BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU OP WERE AMBUSHED OR DELAYED BY MINING

AND SAF INCIDENTS. IN ORDER TO ALLEVIATE THE PRESSURE CREATED BY THE BUILDUP OF ENEMY FORCES ATTEMPTING TO INTERDICT TRAFFIC ON RTE 9, ARTY AND AIR SUPPORT HAVE BEEN UTILIZED. IN ADDITION, A REQUEST FOR ARC LIGHTS HAS BEEN INITIATED BY THIS COMMAND. AT THIS TIME, RESUPPLY FROM THON SON LAM TO CA LU OP ALONG RTE 9 CREATES AN UNNECESSARY RISK.

4. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES WOULD BE TASKED WITH A TACTICAL BURDEN OF PROVIDING PERMANENT SECURITY ON THE BRIDGE IF IT WERE INSTALLED. THIS TASK, IN ADDITION TO THE ALREADY EXISTING REQUIREMENT OF PROVIDING PERSONNEL FOR OP'S AND SECURITY OF THE BRIDGE AT (YD 200465), WOULD GREATLY REDUCE THE REACTION CAPABILITIES OF THE CA LU OUTPOST.

OR GEN: THIRD MARE

290610Z SEP 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REF NCO	

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES